



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

A G E N D A

I-AJENDA

**DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 28 FEBRUARY / FEBRUARIE /
FEBHRUWARI 2023**
**VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /
BANKETSAAL**
**CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS**
TIME / TYD / IXESHA : 10:00

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / UMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

Office of the Municipal
Manager
Municipal Offices
HERMANUS

20 February / Februarie / Febhruwari 2023

NOTICE TO ALL ALDERMEN & COUNCILLORS

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that an **ORDINARY MEETING** of the **OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL** will be held in the **Banqueting Hall, Civic Centre, Hermanus**, on **TUESDAY, 28 FEBRUARY 2023** at **10:00** to consider the business set forth in the subjoined agenda.

The attention of Councillors is directed to the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998).

D O'NEILL
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

KENNISGEWING AAN ALLE RAADSHERE & RAADSLEDE

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD

KENNIS WORD HIERMEE GEGEE dat 'n **GEWONE VERGADERING** van die **OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD** gehou sal word in die **Banketsaal, Burgersentrum, Hermanus**, op **DINSDAG, 28 FEBRUARIE 2023** om **10:00** om die sake op meegaande sakelys te bespreek.

Raadslede se aandag word gevestig op die Gedragskode vir Raadslede, Skedule 7 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering : Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet 117 van 1998).

D O'NEILL
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

ISAZISO ESIYA KUBO BONKE OOCEBAKHULU NOOCEBA

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

OKU KUKWAZISA ukuba intlanganiso **YESIQHELO yeBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND**, iza kuba se **I-Banqueting Hall, kwiZiko LoLUNTU, eHermanus, uLWESIBINI, Umhla we 28 FEBHRUWARI 2023**, ngeye-**10:00** ukuqwalasela imicimbi ekule ajenda iqhotyoshelwe apha.

OCeba bayacelwa ukuba baqwalasele isikhokelo sokuziphatha sooCeba, iShedyuli 7 kaRhulumente wooMasipala: uMthetho weeNkqubo zikaMasipala, uMthetho -1998 (uMthetho we-117 ka-1998).

D O'NEILL
UMPHATHI KAMASIPALA

AGENDA/...

COUNCIL

28 February 2023

INDEX

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
1. OPENING	1
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	1
3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	1
4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1
5. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)	2
5.1 A PORTION OF ERF 280 DE KELDERS (SITUATED IN EILAND STREET, DE KELDERS): DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 18 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH VODACOM (PTY) LTD	2
5.2 ERF 2037 GANSBAAI SITUATED AT 22 CHRIS HANI CRESCENT, MASAKHANE, GANSBAAI: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 20.1(b) OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH TAKALANE BABY CARE	3
5.3 APPLICATION TO PURCHASE: A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 1253 HERMANUS, ADJACENT TO ERF 1300 HERMANUS (262 MAIN ROAD, EASTCLIFF) (COMMONAGE) – DM & L KIRSCH	4
5.4 IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 243 HERMANUS, ADJACENT TO ERF 6667 HERMANUS, SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF BALFOUR STREET AND HOSPITAL ROAD, WESTCLIFF, HERMANUS, TO VON ZEUNER PROPERTIES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	5-6

<u>ITEM</u>		<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
5.5	A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 1253 HERMANUS (OPEN SPACE SITUATED IN EASTCLIFF): DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 18 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH VODACOM (PTY) LTD	7
5.6	A PORTION OF ERF 10572, A CLOSED PORTION OF GOLF STREET, HERMANUS: SERVITUDE RIGHT OF WAY IN FAVOUR OF THE OWNERS OF ERF 1272 HERMANUS, THE EDC HOUSE TRUST	8
5.7	APPLICATION TO PURCHASE: A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 243 HERMANUS (A SERVICES AREA BETWEEN PRILLEWITZ STREET AND SWARTDAM ROAD, HERMANUS)	9
5.8	ZWELIHLE: EXCHANGE TRANSFERS: ERVEN 584 AND 244 ZWELIHLE, ERVEN 794 AND 798 ZWELIHLE AND REQUEST FOR THE DEBT ON THE ACCOUNTS OF THE ERVEN TO BE WRITTEN OFF	10-11
5.9	APPLICATION TO PURCHASE: A PORTION OF PORTION 3 OF THE FARM NO 566 CALEDON REGIONAL DISTRICT, ADJACENT TO ERF 191 HAWSTON (191 MARINE DRIVE, HAWSTON) – B & AC GARDINER	12
5.10	HAWSTON: IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 230 HAWSTON (SITUATED IN LINCOLN CLOSE, HAWSTON), 634m² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	13
5.11	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF REMAINDER ERF 4324 KLEINMOND (SITUATED AT 59 FOURTH AVENUE, KLEINMOND), 564M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	14
5.12	KLEINMOND: IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 6559 KLEINMOND (SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF HEIDE STREET AND PROTEA AVENUE, PROTEADORP), 575M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	15
5.13	KLEINMOND: IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 3300 KLEINMOND (SITUATED AT 45 JS MARAIS STREET, KLEINMOND), 595m² IN EXTENT, AND ERF 3724 KLEINMOND (SITUATED AT 52 PALMIET ROAD, KLEINMOND), 595m² IN EXTENT BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	16
5.14	ERF 2649 BETTY'S BAY: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 26 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS AT A FIXED ESCALATION RATE	17
5.15	AMENDMENT TO THE INDIGENT POLICY	18

<u>ITEM</u>		<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
5.16	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING: INTERGOVERNMENTAL CO-ORDINATION – MANAGEMENT OF DANGER POINT LIGHTHOUSE	19
5.17	REGISTRATION OF GANSBAAI SPACES FOR SPORT AS A THUSONG SATELLITE CENTRE	20
5.18	REGISTRATION OF GANSBAAI SPACES FOR SPORT AS A THUSONG SATELLITE CENTRE	21
6.	CONSIDERATIONS OF REPORTS	
6.1	RECOMMENDATION OF THE SELECTION PANEL FOR THE RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	22-24
6.2	REVIEW: STANDARD PROCEDURES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF ALLEGATIONS OF MISCONDUCT AGAINST SENIOR MANAGERS OR THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER IN TERMS OF DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS	25-37
6.3	REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3 RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET & REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR 2022/2023	38-150
6.4	WRITING OFF OF IRRECOVERABLE DEBT (TO BE CONSIDERED <i>IN COMMITTEE</i>)	151
7.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (IF ANY)	152
8.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTIONS / QUESTIONS	152
9.	CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY (IF ANY)	152

1. OPENING**2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE****3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

3.1 Minutes of an **Ordinary Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Wednesday, 30 November 2022** at **10:00**

3.2 Minutes of a **Special Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Wednesday, 14 December 2022** at **10:00**

3.3 Minutes of a **Special Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Tuesday, 31 January 2023** at **10:00**

3.4 Minutes of a **Special Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Monday, 20 February 2023** at **08:30**

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR

4.1 Schulphoek Housing Project

5. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)

5.1

A PORTION OF ERF 280 DE KELDERS (SITUATED IN EILAND STREET, DE KELDERS): DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 18 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH VODACOM (PTY) LTD

(ITEM 2 PAGE 321 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the deviation from paragraph 18 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy allowing a direct lease to Vodacom (Pty) Ltd, **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	R OCTOBER
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	15 MARCH 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	30 MARCH 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	N/A

5.2

ERF 2037 GANSBAAI SITUATED AT 22 CHRIS HANI CRESCENT, MASAKHANE, GANSBAAI: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 20.1(b) OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH TAKALANE BABY CARE

(ITEM 4 PAGE 340 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the deviation from paragraph 20.1(b) of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy in order to renew for a short-term period the current lease agreement with Takalane Baby Care for a period of 12 (TWELVE) months without following a public participation process, **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	R OCTOBER
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	15 MARCH 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	30 MARCH 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	N/A

5.3

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE: A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 1253 HERMANUS, ADJACENT TO ERF 1300 HERMANUS (262 MAIN ROAD, EASTCLIFF) (COMMONAGE) – DM & L KIRSCH

(ITEM 6 PAGE 366 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the application to purchase a portion of Remainder Erf 1253 Hermanus ($\pm 114\text{m}^2$ in extent), adjacent to Erf 1300 Hermanus, by the owners of the adjoining Erf 1300 Hermanus, DM & L Kirsch, **not be approved** on the following reasons:

- (a) Parking for guest houses must be situated on the property owner's own property as per the requirements of the land use scheme;
- (b) The Property is a commonage/public area and the subdivision (cutting) of the portion of the Property into smaller pieces for private use is considered undesirable;
- (c) Parking on the proposed area must remain for public use as this parking area is a direct access to the cliff path; and
- (d) The alienation cannot be considered since the buying out of parking will reserve these parking bays for private use.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:**W MURTZ****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:****31 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:****17 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:****N/A**

5.4

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 243 HERMANUS, ADJACENT TO ERF 6667 HERMANUS, SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF BALFOUR STREET AND HOSPITAL ROAD, WESTCLIFF, HERMANUS, TO VON ZEUNER PROPERTIES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED

(ITEM 7 PAGE 374 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the direct alienation of a portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus ($\pm 380\text{m}^2$ in extent) adjacent to Erf 6667 Hermanus, situated on the corner of Balfour Street and Hospital Road, Westcliff, Hermanus, to the owner of the adjoining 6667 Hermanus, Von Zeuner Properties (Proprietary) Limited, for parking purposes, at an amount of R145.53/m² (one hundred forty-five rand and fifty-three cents per square metre) (VAT excluded) be **approved in principle**;
2. that it be noted that the direct alienation is possible as the said portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus can be classified as a non-viable property;
3. that, subject to the approval in 1 above, a public participation process be followed at the cost of the applicant/purchaser;
4. that it be noted that a condition for the alienation will be that the said portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus must be consolidated with the adjoining property of Von Zeuner Properties (Proprietary) Limited, being Erf 6667 Hermanus, simultaneous with the registration of the transfer;
5. that the purchaser registers a servitude in favour of the Municipality for the sewer lines on the Property against the title deed of the Property, at its own cost, simultaneous with the registration of the transfer;
6. that a condition be registered against the title deed of the to be consolidated property that the portion of property envisaged to be transferred may only be used for parking purposes and no structures, excluding a boundary fence or wall, may be erected thereon;
7. that the alienation of said portion of Remainder Erf 6667 Hermanus be subject to a suspensive condition that the applicant/purchaser obtains approval for all the required land use rights, which may include, the closure of public open space, rezoning, subdivision and consolidation;

8. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g. application costs, valuation costs, closure of public open space, rezoning, subdivision and consolidation, advertisement and the related costs, etc. be paid by the Applicant/purchaser, Von Zeuner Properties (Proprietary) Limited; and
9. that it be noted that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of the provisions of paragraph 5 of Council's Administration of Immovable Property Policy and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:**R MARINUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:****14 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:****7 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:****N/A**

5.5

A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 1253 HERMANUS (OPEN SPACE SITUATED IN EASTCLIFF): DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 18 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH VODACOM (PTY) LTD

(ITEM 9 PAGE 394 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the deviation from paragraph 18 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy allowing a direct lease to Vodacom (Pty) Ltd, **be approved**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	R OCTOBER
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	15 MARCH 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	30 MARCH 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	N/A

5.6

A PORTION OF ERF 10572, A CLOSED PORTION OF GOLF STREET, HERMANUS: SERVITUDE RIGHT OF WAY IN FAVOUR OF THE OWNERS OF ERF 1272 HERMANUS, THE EDC HOUSE TRUST

(ITEM 10 PAGE 403 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that a servitude right of way over municipal property, being a portion of Erf 10572 Hermanus, a closed portion of Golf Street, Hermanus in favour of the owners of Erf 1272 Hermanus at a market related price, **be approved**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	M ERASMUS
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	31 MARCH 2022
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	31 MARCH 2022
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	N/A

5.7

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE: A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 243 HERMANUS (A SERVICES AREA BETWEEN PRILLEWITZ STREET AND SWARTDAM ROAD, HERMANUS)

(ITEM 13 PAGE 426 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the sale of a portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus ($\pm 5,000\text{m}^2$ in extent), a services area between Prillewitz Street and Swartdam Road, **not be approved** as the Property is used and needed for municipal services and earmarked for future municipal services.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:**W MURTZ****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:****31 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:****17 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:****N/A**

5.8

ZWELIHLE: EXCHANGE TRANSFERS: ERVEN 584 AND 244 ZWELIHLE, ERVEN 794 AND 798 ZWELIHLE AND REQUEST FOR THE DEBT ON THE ACCOUNTS OF THE ERVEN TO BE WRITTEN OFF

(ITEM 14 PAGE 432 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that it **be approved** that the Municipality attends to and bears all the cost relating to the exchange/rectification transfer of Erven 794 and 798 Zwelihle;
2. that it **be approved** that the Municipality attends to and bears all the cost relating to the exchange/rectification transfer of Erven 244 and 584 Zwelihle; and
3. that the writing off of the levies, administrative charges, penalties, etc. on the accounts and handed over accounts up to 19 January 2023 amounting to, plus any subsequent charges up to the date of registration in the Deeds Office, for the following erven, **be approved**:

Erf nr.	Account nr.	Amount
• 794	201007940009 (current account)	R 1,809.83
• 798	201007980005 (current account)	R 27,880.64
• 798	900000284054 (handed over)	R 9,616.22
• 798	900000346954 (handed over)	R 6,726.11
• 798	900000433289 (handed over)	R 8,320.02
• 798	900000465886 (handed over)	R 3,487.37
• 798	900000487680 (handed over)	R 2,070.34
• 798	900000509924 (handed over)	R 4,553.32
• 798	900000639564 (handed over)	R 20,626.83
• 798	900000672099 (handed over)	R 8,069.69
• 798	900000697968 (handed over)	R 3,926.51
• 798	900000709708 (handed over)	R 3,508.23
• 798	900000722046 (handed over)	R 3,749.04
• 798	900000734315 (handed over)	R 3,243.64
• 584	201005840006 (current account)	R 6,202.56
• 244	201002440009 (current account)	R 10,472.18
• 244	900000280531 (handed over)	R 57,884.38
• 244	900000440979 (handed over)	R 6,754.72
• 244	900000465855 (handed over)	R 2,636.42
• 244	900000487570 (handed over)	R 3,892.70
• 244	900000514337 (handed over)	R 3,483.27

AGENDA : ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING**28 FEBRUARY 2023**

•	244	900000538597 (handed over)	R	7,694.40
•	244	900000576663 (handed over)	R	4,884.50
•	244	900000603884 (handed over)	R	6,763.75
•	244	900000615720 (handed over)	R	7,025.48
•	244	900000637153 (handed over)	R	8,861.25
•	244	900000645394 (handed over)	R	4,575.76
•	244	900000680955 (handed over)	R	5,473.61
•	244	900000704552 (handed over)	R	4,955.61
•	244	900000730469 (handed over)	R	4,889.58
		Total (subsequent charges to be added)	R	<u>254,037.96</u>

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS :

**A GCOTYELWA
E HOONEBERG
A LE ROUX**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :**IN PROGRESS****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****31 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

5.9

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE: A PORTION OF PORTION 3 OF THE FARM NO 566 CALEDON REGIONAL DISTRICT, ADJACENT TO ERF 191 HAWSTON (191 MARINE DRIVE, HAWSTON) – B & AC GARDINER

(ITEM 16 PAGE 458 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the direct alienation of a portion of portion 3 of the Farm No 566 Caledon Regional District described as Property A ($\pm 200\text{m}^2$ in extent) and Property B ($\pm 200\text{m}^2$ in extent), adjacent to Erf 191 Hawston, to the owners of the adjoining Erf 191 Hawston, B & AC Gardiner, **not be approved** on the following reasons:

- (a) The Property is zoned Agriculture Zone 1 and forms part of a protected buffer area and coastal protection zone and is outside of the urban edge; and
- (b) The undesirability of subdividing portion 3 of the Farm No 566 Caledon Regional District to create a single non-viable property for 1 (ONE) individual purchase application where a viable property can be created.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:**W MURTZ****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:****31 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:****17 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:****N/A**

5.10

HAWSTON: IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 230 HAWSTON (SITUATED IN LINCOLN CLOSE, HAWSTON), 634m² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 17 PAGE 466 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 230 Hawston (634m² in extent) by means of a competitive process for residential purposes at a market related price **be approved in principle**;
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**R MARINUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****14 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****7 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

5.11

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF REMAINDER ERF 4324 KLEINMOND (SITUATED AT 59 FOURTH AVENUE, KLEINMOND), 564M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 18 PAGE 474 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Remainder Erf 4324 Kleinmond (564m² in extent) for residential purposes by means of a competitive process at a market related price **be approved in principle**;
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

M ERASMUS

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

31 MARCH 2023

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :

N/A

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :

N/A

5.12

KLEINMOND: IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 6559 KLEINMOND (SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF HEIDE STREET AND PROTEA AVENUE, PROTEADORP), 575M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 19 PAGE 481 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 6559 Kleinmond, 575m² (five hundred and seventy-five square metres) in extent for residential purposes by means of a competitive process at a market related price **be approved in principle**;
2. that the successful bidder registers a 3m servitude along the Eastern boundary of the property as well as a servitude on the Western side of the property in favour of the Municipality for the sewer and water lines against the title deed of the Property, at its own cost, simultaneous with the registration of the transfer;
3. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
4. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**R MARINUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****14 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****7 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

5.13

KLEINMOND: IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 3300 KLEINMOND (SITUATED AT 45 JS MARAIS STREET, KLEINMOND), 595m² IN EXTENT, AND ERF 3724 KLEINMOND (SITUATED AT 52 PALMIET ROAD, KLEINMOND), 595m² IN EXTENT BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 20 PAGE 492 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 3300 Kleinmond (595m² in extent) and Erf 3724 Kleinmond (595m² in extent) for residential purposes by means of a competitive process at a market related price **be approved in principle**;
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**R MARINUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****14 MARCH 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****7 MARCH 2023**

5.14

ERF 2649 BETTY'S BAY: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 26 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS AT A FIXED ESCALATION RATE

(ITEM 21 PAGE 500 : INVESTMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the deviation from paragraph 26 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy of 2015 in order for the lease amount to escalate every year on 1 July with a fixed percentage of 5%; **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	R MARINUS
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	14 MARCH 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	7 MARCH 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	N/A

5.15

**MONTHLY REPORT TO COUNCIL ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)
POLICY: PARAGRAPH 36, 16(1)(b) AND 17(1)(c) FOR JANUARY 2023**

**(ITEM 1 PAGE 1 : FINANCE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL
COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)**

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the deviations from the procurement processes, approved in terms of the delegated authority for January 2023, **be noted**;
2. that the awards made in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c), approved in terms of the delegated authority for January 2023, **be noted**; and
3. that the awards made through the Bid Committee system, and formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000 and all price quotations below R30 000 for January 2023, **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**C LE ROUX****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****TO BE NOTED**

5.16

AMENDMENT TO THE INDIGENT POLICY

**(ITEM 2 PAGE 13 : FINANCE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL
COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)**

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the amended Indigent policy be approved and implemented from 1 March 2023.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

EM HOONEBERG

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

01 MARCH 2023

5.17

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING: INTERGOVERNMENTAL
CO-ORDINATION – MANAGEMENT OF DANGER POINT LIGHTHOUSE**

**(ITEM 5 PAGE 50 : FINANCE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL
COMMITTEE MEETING : 14 FEBRUARY 2023)**

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that a Joint Management Committee be established and comments on the Memorandum of Understanding be pursued.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

F LLOYD

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 MARCH 2023

5.18**REGISTRATION OF GANSBAAI SPACES FOR SPORT AS A THUSONG
SATELLITE CENTRE****(ITEM 5 PAGE 1 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
14 FEBRUARY 2023)****RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**that the proposal to register Spaces for Sport as a satellite Thusong **be approved**.**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :****G SMIT****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 MARCH 2023**

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1

RECOMMENDATION OF THE SELECTION PANEL FOR THE RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES

D Arrison
13 February 2023

Director: Management Services

(028) 313 8001

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to inform Council of the progress with regard to the recruitment and selection process in the appointment of a Director: Community Services.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan Reference - IGNITE

Directorate: Management
Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Section 160(1)(d) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Sections 67, and 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

Chapter 3 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Local Government Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers (GN 21 dated 17 January 2014)

Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2022

6. Discussion

The recruitment and selection process for the appointment of a Director Community Services, after resignation of the previous director, has

commenced.

Council, at its meeting on 30 November 2022, approved the filling of the envisaged vacancy. The post was advertised both nationally as well as locally over the weekend of 09 – 11 December 2022 and on 14 December 2022. Advertisements were also placed on the Municipality's Website.

Sub-regulation 12(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000): Local Government Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, (**GN 21 dated 17 January 2014**), provides for *a municipal council to appoint a selection panel to make recommendations for the appointment of candidates to vacant senior manager posts.*

Sub-regulation 12(2) further prescribes that *in deciding who to appoint to a selection panel, the following considerations must inform the decision:*

- (a) the nature of the post;*
- (b) the gender balance of the panel; and*
- (c) the skills, expertise, experience and availability of the persons to be involved.*

Sub-regulation 12(4) provides that the selection panel for the appointment of a manager directly accountable to a municipal manager must consist of at least three and not more than five members, constituted as follows:

- (a) The municipal manager, who will be the chairperson;*
- (b) A member of the mayoral committee or councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio; and*
- (c) At least one other person, who is not a councillor or staff member of the municipality, and who has expertise or experience in the area of the advertised post.*

Council, during its meeting of 30 January 2023, nominated Mr O'Neill as Chairperson, Cllr Ronald Nutt as Portfolio Head and Mr Richard Bosman as expert to the selection panel.

On Monday, 6 February 2023 the selection panel met to discuss the long list of applicants to and to compile a shortlist of applicants to further complete the selection process.

Forty-two (42) applications of which two (2) were received late, were received for the abovementioned post.

During the longlist process no suitable candidates in terms of the minimum requirements could be identified and therefore no candidates

were identified to continue the recruitment process with.

It is further also being brought to the attention of Council that the organisational review process has commenced and will the proposed macro design, be finalised by end May 2023.

7. Financial Implications

Sufficient funds are available on the 2022/2023 salary budget for the funding of this post and for subsistence and travel allowances for visiting members of the panel.

8. Staff Implications

Vacancy of the position of Director: Community Services.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Not applicable

10. Annexures

None

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that Council note that no suitable candidates were identified to be shortlisted; and
2. that Council approve that the filling of the current vacancy be held in abeyance until the organisational redesign process with specific reference to the macro structure is completed.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

DS ARRISON

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

IMMEDIATELY

6.2**REVIEW: STANDARD PROCEDURES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF ALLEGATIONS OF MISCONDUCT AGAINST SENIOR MANAGERS OR THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER IN TERMS OF DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS****DGI O'Neill**
13 February 2023**Municipal Manager****(028) 313 8003**

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is for Council to review the previously adopted protocol on Standard Procedures for the Management of Allegations of Misconduct against Senior Managers or the Municipal Manager in terms of Disciplinary Regulations as well as the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.

[] words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments

_____ words underlined with a solid line indicate insertion in existing has been added

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Office of the Municipal Manager
Directorate: Management Services
Directorate: Protection Services
Directorate: Community Services
Directorate: Local Economic, Social Development and Tourism
Directorate: Finance
Directorate: Infrastructure and Planning

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000.

Section 67(1)

Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers (Government Notice 344 published in Government Gazette 34213 of 21 April 2011).

6. Background/Discussion

Regulation 2(1)(b) of the Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers provides as follows:

“(1) This Disciplinary Code -

(a) ... ;

(b) is intended to -

- (i) provide an internal mechanism for management of misconduct;*
- (ii) establish standard procedures for the management of misconduct;*
- (iii) support constructive labour relations;*
- (iv) ensure a common understanding of misconduct and discipline;*
- (v) promote mutual respect between senior managers and council;*
- (vi) promote acceptable conduct;*
- (vii) avert and correct unacceptable conduct; and*
- (viii) prevent arbitrary or discriminatory actions.”*

The attached protocol was reviewed and developed for consideration and adoption by Council.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Standard Procedures for the Management of Allegations of Misconduct against Senior Managers or the Municipal Manager in terms of Disciplinary Regulations

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the reviewed Standard Procedures for the Management of Allegations of Misconduct against Senior Managers or the Municipal Manager in terms of Disciplinary Regulations, **be adopted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

DGI O'NEILL

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

IMMEDIATELY

Annexure A
1/10

STANDARD PROCEDURES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF ALLEGATIONS OF MISCONDUCT AGAINST SENIOR MANAGERS OR THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER IN TERMS OF DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS

[] words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments

_____ words underlined with a solid line indicate insertion in existing has been added

EMPOWERING PROVISIONS

Allegations of misconduct against Senior Managers or the Municipal Manager are dealt with in the Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers (Government Notice 344 in Government Gazette 34213 of 21 April 2011) ('the Disciplinary Regulations'), which must be read with Section 120 of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (" the Systems Act") as well as Section 67(1) of the Systems Act. In terms of Regulation 1(1)(f) of the Regulations, the word '*misconduct*' means any of the misconduct set out in Annexure A to the Regulations. Annexure A, and the provisions of the Code of Conduct for Staff Members in Schedule 2 to the Systems Act, referred to in Annexure A, are attached to this protocol for ease of reference.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

- A. Reporting allegations of misconduct to the Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor
1. Any allegation of misconduct by a Senior Manager must be brought to the attention of the Municipal Manager.
 2. If the allegation of misconduct is against the Municipal Manager, it must be brought to the attention of the Executive Mayor.
 3. The person making such allegation must provide the Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor, as the case may be, with whatever information and documentation they have regarding the alleged misconduct in order to substantiate the allegations.
 4. The person making the allegation shall not however investigate the allegations, either internally or externally or report these to Council, as this is the duty of the Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor, as the case may be.
 5. If the person reporting the allegations believes that the Municipal Manager is failing to comply with the obligations imposed on him by Regulation 5 (1) (2) of the Disciplinary Regulations to bring the allegation of misconduct to the

2/10

attention of the Municipal Council, then the matter must be reported to the Executive Mayor.

- B. Process to be followed by the Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor, as the case may be, after receipt of such an allegation of misconduct
6. On receipt of such an allegation of misconduct, the Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor, as the case may be, must consider and determine:
 - a. Whether the alleged misconduct, if proven, is 'misconduct' as defined in regulation 1 of the Disciplinary Regulations and set out in Annexure A thereto. In doing so, they must consider:
 - i. Whether the alleged misconduct constitutes misconduct performed by the Senior Manager whilst on duty or in relation to Municipality's business.
 - ii. If not, they must determine whether it nevertheless has the potential to prejudice the Municipality or impacts adversely on the employment relationship with the Senior Manager by undermining the Municipality's trust and confidence in the Senior Manager.
 - b. Whether, on the face of things, the allegation is supported by sufficient information to enable the Municipal Council to decide whether or not there is reasonable cause to believe that an act of misconduct has been committed.
 7. Thereafter the Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor, as the case may be must do the following:
 - a. If they determine that the allegation, even if proven, is not 'misconduct' as defined in regulation 1 of the Disciplinary Regulations and does not have has the potential to prejudice the Municipality or impacts adversely on the employment relationship with the Senior Manager by undermining the Municipality's trust and confidence in the Senior Manager, they must take the matter no further.
 - b. If they determine that the allegation, if proven, is 'misconduct' as defined in regulation 1 of the Disciplinary Regulations, and if they consider the allegation is supported by sufficient information to enable the Municipal Council to decide whether or not there is reasonable cause to believe that an act of misconduct has been committed, they must prepare and finalise a full report to the Municipal Council setting out the allegations, the relevant information, the relevant type(s) of potential misconduct,

any problems and the arguments for and against a finding of reasonable cause.

- c. If there are steps that they take to get further information necessary to allow the Municipal Council to determine whether or not there is reasonable cause to believe that an act of misconduct has been committed, before finalising the report they must take such steps as soon as reasonably possible.

8. Section 67(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 (MSA) orders a municipality to "develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures", that is consistent with applicable law and collective agreements that will ensure fair efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration, which is not limited to, but includes inter alia the investigation of allegations of misconduct and complaints against staff, which in relation to the MSA mean "the employees of the municipality, including the municipal manager".

Section 67(1)(a) provides for an opportunity for the Municipality to "develop and adopt" procedures to deal with allegations of misconduct brought against members of staff including the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager.

As the Executive Mayor or Municipal Manager could be faced with situations that evidently do not warrant an investigation and where initiating a charge through regulation 5(1) was used for ulterior motives an informal process to process allegations of misconduct is adopted in terms of section 67(1)(a)

- 8.1 This approach could accommodate initial responses and replies by:

(a) making provision for the receipt of allegations; _____

(b) requiring that the allegation be placed before the relevant staff member for their preliminary response;

(c) for the relevant staff member's response be placed before the person raising the allegation for their reply;

(d) for additional information to be sought;

(e) for the allegations of misconduct and responses to be placed before a delegated committee - like a Disciplinary Board,¹ but not exactly the same - for them to prepare the requisite report indicating whether there is any "reasonable cause to believe that an act of misconduct has been committed"; alternatively whether the allegations should be dismissed

4/10

due to them being frivolous, vexatious, an abuse of process or because there is no evidence to support the allegation; and

(f) the committee's report with its recommendation can then be tabled at the Municipal Council level in compliance with Regulation 5(2) to be used meaningfully to engage a discussion and debate on the allegations. This also affords the other party an opportunity to respond to the allegations.

9. If, when doing any of the things set out in paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 above, the Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor consider it necessary to do so, they must seek and obtain assistance, whether from within the Municipality or from outside the Municipality, e.g. assistance with issues of interpretation, information gathering and reporting.
 10. The Municipal Manager or the Executive Mayor must table the report in the Municipal Council within seven (7) days after receipt of the allegation, or in a case where further information is required to establish whether there is reasonable cause to believe that an act of misconduct has been committed, within seven (7) days after the date on which the last of such information is received.
- C. Process to be followed by the Municipal Council on receipt of the report of the Executive Mayor or Municipal Manager
11. Within seven (7) days of the tabling of the report, the Municipal Council must
 - a. if it is satisfied that there is reasonable cause to believe that an act of misconduct has been committed by the Senior Manager, appoint an independent investigator to investigate the allegation of misconduct; or
 - b. if it is not so satisfied, dismiss the allegations of misconduct.
- D. Process to be followed in relation to an investigation
12. If an investigator is appointed they must within a period of thirty (30) days of their appointment submit a report with the recommendations to the Executive Mayor or the Municipal Manager, as the case may be.
 13. The Executive Mayor or the Municipal Manager must table the investigator's report in the Municipal Council within seven (7) days of obtaining it.

5/10

E. Process to be followed by the Municipal Council upon receipt of an investigation report

14. The Municipal Council must consider the investigator's report and, having done so, it must, by way of a resolution, institute disciplinary proceedings against the Senior Manager.

15. The resolution must:

- a. include a determination by the Municipal Council as to whether the alleged misconduct is of a serious or less serious nature; and
- b. authorise the Mayor, in the case of the Municipal Manager, or Municipal Manager in the case of the Senior Manager directly accountable to the Municipal Manager, to appoint an independent external presiding officer and an officer to lead evidence and to sign the letters of appointment.

MISCONDUCT**ANNEXURE A TO THE REGULATIONS READS AS FOLLOWS:****'ACTS OF MISCONDUCT**

A senior manager will be guilty of misconduct if he or she -

PART I**Less serious misconduct**

1. *absents himself or herself from duty without leave;*
2. *without written approval from his or her municipality, performs work for compensation in a private capacity for another person or organisation either during or outside working hours;*
3. *while on duty, conducts himself or herself in an improper, disgraceful and unacceptable manner;*
4. *demonstrates any rude, abusive, insolent, provocative, intimidating or aggressive behaviour to a fellow staff member;*
5. *participates, either individually or with others, in any form of action, which will have the effect of disrupting the operations of the municipality, other than actions contemplated by the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995);*
6. *wrongfully discloses privileged information;*
7. *while on duty, is under the influence of intoxicating, illegal, unauthorised, habit-forming or stupefying drug, including alcohol;*
8. *displays disrespect towards others in the workplace or displays abusive or insolent behaviour;*
9. *intimidates or victimises fellow staff members;*
10. *prevents other staff members from belonging to any trade union or body; or*
11. *without permission, possesses or wrongfully uses the property of the municipality or that of another staff member or a visitor.*

PART II**Serious misconduct**

1. *fails to comply with or contravenes any Act, regulation, or legal obligation relating to the employment relationship;*
2. *bribes or commits a financial misconduct or fraud or corruption;*
3. *wilfully, intentionally or negligently damages or causes loss of municipal property;*
4. *endangers the lives of self or others by disregarding safety rules or regulations;*
5. *prejudices the administration, discipline or efficiency of a municipality, office or institution of the municipality;*
6. *misuses his or her position in the municipality to promote or to prejudice the interest of any political party;*
7. *accepts any compensation in cash or otherwise from a member of the public or another staff member for performing his or her duties without written approval from the municipal council;*
8. *fails to carry out a lawful instruction without just or reasonable cause;*
9. *derelicts his or her duties, absents or repeatedly absents himself or herself from work without reason or prior permission;*
10. *commits an act of sexual harassment;*

11. unfairly discriminates against others on the basis of race, gender, disability, pregnancy, marital status, ethnic and social origin, colour, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language, birth, family responsibility, HIV status, political opinion or other grounds prohibited by the Constitution;
12. performs poorly or inadequately for reasons other than incapacity;
13. contravenes the Code of Conduct for municipal staff members contained in schedule 2 of the [Systems] Act;
14. assaults, or attempts or threatens to assault, another staff member or person while on duty;
15. incites other municipal staff to engage in unprocedural and unlawful conduct;
16. operates any money lending scheme for employees for own benefit during working hours or from the premises of the municipality;
17. carries or keeps a firearm[s] or other dangerous weapon[s] on municipal premises, without the written authorisation of the municipal council;
18. refuses to obey security regulations;
19. gives false statements or evidence in the execution of his or her duties;
20. falsifies records or any other documentation;
21. participates in unprocedural, unprotected or unlawful industrial action;
22. fails or refuses to follow a formal programme of counselling contemplated in these Regulations; or
23. commits a common law or statutory offence while on municipal premises.'

The Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members in Schedule 2 to the Systems Act ('the Code of Conduct'), referred to in item 13 of Part II of Annexure A to the Disciplinary Regulations, reads as follows:

'CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MUNICIPAL STAFF MEMBERS

1 Definitions

In this Schedule 'partner' means a person who permanently lives with another person in a manner as if married.

2 General conduct

A staff member of a municipality must at all times-

- (a) loyally execute the lawful policies of the municipal council;
- (b) perform the functions of office in good faith, diligently, honestly and in a transparent manner;
- (c) act in such a way that the spirit, purport and objects of section 50 are promoted;
- (d) act in the best interest of the municipality and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised; and
- (e) act impartially and treat all people, including other staff members, equally without favour or prejudice.

3 Commitment to serving the public interest

A staff member of a municipality is a public servant in a developmental local system, and must accordingly-

- (a) implement the provisions of section 50 (2);
- (b) foster a culture of commitment to serving the public and a collective sense of responsibility for performance in terms of standards and targets;
- (c) promote and seek to implement the basic values and principles of public administration described in section 195 (1) of the Constitution;

(d) obtain copies of or information about the municipality's integrated development plan, and as far as possible within the ambit of the staff member's job description, seek to implement the objectives set out in the integrated development plan, and achieve the performance targets set for each performance indicator;

(e) participate in the overall performance management system for the municipality, as well as the staff member's individual performance appraisal and reward system, if such exists, in order to maximise the ability of the municipality as a whole to achieve its objectives and improve the quality of life of its residents.

4 Personal gain

(1) A staff member of a municipality may not-

(a) use the position or privileges of a staff member, or confidential information obtained as a staff member, for private gain or to improperly benefit another person; or

(b) take a decision on behalf of the municipality concerning a matter in which that staff member, or that staff member's spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal or private business interest.

(2) Except with the prior consent of the council of a municipality a staff member of the municipality may not-

(a)

(b)

(c) be engaged in any business, trade or profession other than the work of the municipality.

(3) No staff member of a municipality may be a party to or beneficiary under a contract for the provision of goods or services to any municipality or any municipal entity established by a municipality.

5 Disclosure of benefits

(1) A staff member of a municipality who, or whose spouse, partner, business associate or close family member, acquired or stands to acquire any direct benefit from a contract concluded with the municipality, must disclose in writing full particulars of the benefit to the council.

(2) This item does not apply to a benefit which a staff member, or a spouse, partner, business associate or close family member, has or acquires in common with all other residents of the municipality.

5A Declaration of interests

(1) A person appointed in terms of section 56 or a municipal manager must within 60 days after his or her appointment declare in writing to the chairperson of the municipal council the following interests held by that person or municipal manager:

(a) Shares and securities in any company;

(b) membership of any close corporation;

(c) interest in any trust;

(d) directorships;

(e) partnerships;

(f) other financial interests in any business undertaking;

(g) interest in property; and

(h) subsidies, grants and sponsorships by any organisation.

(2) Any change in the nature or detail of the financial interests of a staff member must be declared in writing quarterly to the chairperson of the municipal council.

(3) The municipal council must determine which of the financial interests referred to in sub-item (1) must be made public having regard to the need for confidentiality and the public interest for disclosure.

6 Unauthorised disclosure of information

9/10

(1) A staff member of a municipality may not without permission disclose any privileged or confidential information obtained as a staff member of the municipality to an unauthorised person.

(2) For the purpose of this item 'privileged or confidential information' includes any information-

(a) determined by the municipal council or any structure or functionary of the municipality to be privileged or confidential;

(b) discussed in closed session by the council or a committee of the council;

(c) disclosure of which would violate a person's right to privacy; or

(d) declared to be privileged, confidential or secret in terms of any law.

(3) This item does not derogate from a person's right of access to information in terms of national legislation.

7 Undue influence

A staff member of a municipality may not-

(a) unduly influence or attempt to influence the council of the municipality, or a structure or functionary of the council, or a councillor, with a view to obtaining any appointment, promotion, privilege, advantage or benefit, or for a family member, friend or associate;

(b) mislead or attempt to mislead the council, or a structure or functionary of the council, in its consideration of any matter; or

(c) be involved in a business venture with a councillor without the prior written consent of the council of the municipality.

8 Rewards, gifts and favours

(1) A staff member of a municipality may not request, solicit or accept any reward, gift or favour for-

(a) persuading the council of the municipality, or any structure or functionary of the council, with regard to the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty;

(b) making a representation to the council, or any structure or functionary of the council;

(c) disclosing any privileged or confidential information; or

(d) doing or not doing anything within that staff member's powers or duties.

(2) A staff member must without delay report to a superior official or to the speaker of the council any offer which, if accepted by the staff member, would constitute a breach of subitem (1).

9 Council property

A staff member of a municipality may not use, take, acquire, or benefit from any property or asset owned, controlled or managed by the municipality to which that staff member has no right.

10 Payment of arrears

A staff member of a municipality may not be in arrears to the municipality for rates and service charges for a period longer than 3 months, and a municipality may deduct any outstanding amounts from a staff member's salary after this period.

11 Participation in elections

A staff member of a municipality may not participate in an election of the council of the municipality, other than in an official capacity or pursuant to any constitutional right.

12 Sexual harassment

A staff member of a municipality may not embark on any action amounting to sexual harassment.

13 Reporting duty of staff members

10/10

Whenever a staff member of a municipality has reasonable grounds for believing that there has been a breach of this Code, the staff member must without delay report the matter to a superior officer or to the speaker of the council.

14 Breaches of Code

Breaches of this Code must be dealt with in terms of the disciplinary procedures of the municipality envisaged in section 67(1)(h) of this Act.

14A Disciplinary steps

(1) A breach of this Code is a ground for dismissal or other disciplinary steps against a staff member who has been found guilty of such a breach.

(2) Such other disciplinary steps may include-

(a) suspension without pay for no longer than three months;

(b) demotion;

(c) transfer to another post;

(d) reduction in salary, allowances or other benefits; or

(e) an appropriate fine.'

Policy Section:	Management Services
Current Update:	N/A
Previous Review:	N/A
Approval by Council:	28 October 2015

6.3**REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET & REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR 2022/2023****BA King****Senior Manager: Financial Services****19 February 2023****(028) 313 8154**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 3rd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from additional grant allocations received, re-allocation of grant funding and savings adjustments to vehicle fuel and maintenance budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28(2)(g) of the MFMA, the municipality must adjust its budget within 60 days after the National or Provincial government publishes revised grant allocations for that municipality.

On the 3rd & 13th February 2023 respectively, the Western Cape Provincial Treasury (WCPT) published Extraordinary Provincial Gazettes 8712 & 8719 whereby additional Financial Management Capacity Building Grant funding

for external bursaries and Emergency Municipal Load-shedding Relief Grant funding for 2022/2023 has been appropriated.

The proposals also contain re-allocations between the current Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects and the re-allocation between capital and operational budgets for the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG).

Savings have been identified for re-allocations to vehicles fuel and maintenance budgets.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure and revenue budget is set to increase by R10,429 and R6,85m respectively. Additional expenditure and revenue relates mainly to additional grants received from Provincial Treasury and re-allocations between capital and operational expenditure.

Expenditure adjustments are the following:

Additional Capacity Building Grant	R150 000
Emergency Municipal Load-shedding Relief	R6,700m
Transfer between Capex/Opex (WSIG)	R3,579m

Revenue adjustments relate to the following:

Additional Capacity Building Grant	R150 000
Emergency Municipal Load-shedding Relief	R6,700m

Details of the 3rd adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexure A.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2022/23 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2022/23 will have a decrease of R3,579m for the transfer of WSIG to the operational budget.

Details are listed in Annexure A.

The revised Capital budget for 2022/23 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position has been adjusted for the adjustments budget proposals.

Cash flows has been adjusted for the adjustments budget proposals.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed 3rd adjustments budget for 2022/23 will serve before Council on 28 February 2023. The SDBIP is revised due to the proposed 3rd adjustments budget for 2022/23.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

There are no changes to the service delivery indicators as attached in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule in Annexure B.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	R10 429 000
REVENUE INCREASE	R6 850 000
NETT INCREASE IN DEFICIT	R3 579 000

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R3 579 000.

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None.

10. Schedules & Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
- Annexure A: 3rd Adjustments Budget Proposals
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:
 - Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
 - Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
 - Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
 - Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
 - Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
 - Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
 - Schedule 7:** Asset management
 - Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement;
2. that the following schedules be noted:
 - Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
 - Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2022/23 **be approved**; and

4. that the revised SDBIP for 2022/23 **be made public.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**BA KING
RG LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 MARCH 2023

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Vote Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	50 312	50 636	-	-	-	-	150	150	50 786	54 357	60 546
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	869	1 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 069	907	946
Vote 4 - Finance	327 436	337 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 236	341 845	356 898
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	730 542	728 840	-	-	-	-	10 279	10 279	739 119	718 920	732 318
Vote 6 - Protection Services	35 995	41 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 335	38 413	40 148
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2 811	3 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 111	71	224
Vote 8 - Community Services	435 105	438 150	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	434 571	427 651	449 638
Total Revenue by Vote	1 583 069	1 600 376	-	-	-	-	6 850	6 850	1 607 226	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	44 592	47 211	-	-	-	-	150	150	47 361	34 434	34 589
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 042	7 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 569	8 437	8 857
Vote 3 - Management Services	65 889	65 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 456	68 244	71 390
Vote 4 - Finance	106 313	104 296	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	102 296	106 744	112 252
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	734 810	731 857	-	-	-	-	10 279	10 279	742 136	764 318	796 956
Vote 6 - Protection Services	119 732	127 852	-	-	-	-	(190)	(190)	127 662	123 434	128 971
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	17 570	16 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 794	15 510	16 237
Vote 8 - Community Services	498 023	498 984	-	-	-	-	2 190	2 190	501 174	520 094	542 073
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 594 971	1 600 019	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 902)	357	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	287 941	287 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue	541 692	528 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue	138 138	138 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue	90 962	90 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 962	94 874	98 953
Service charges - refuse revenue	78 850	78 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 850	83 502	88 427
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 573	4 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 573	4 778	4 989
Interest earned - external investments	24 871	34 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 671	25 991	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 982	3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 982	4 161	4 348
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 344	20 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 344	22 188	23 174
Licences and permits	2 636	2 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services	7 858	7 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 858	8 211	8 580
Transfers and subsidies	166 184	169 067	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 999	192 746
Other revenue	121 898	125 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 298	93 814	57 920
Gains	8 225	8 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 225	8 225	8 225
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 498 153	1 500 588					10 429	10 429	1 511 017	1 550 796	1 608 108
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	504 478	505 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors	12 335	12 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 335	12 837	13 360
Debt impairment	13 564	19 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 617	13 699	13 836
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 596	145 685	148 275
Finance charges	48 056	48 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchases - electricity	384 161	371 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 533	417 237	453 161
Inventory Consumed	52 137	55 377	-	-	-	-	8 012	8 012	63 388	51 837	55 539
Contracted services	269 929	270 794	-	-	-	-	2 343	2 343	273 137	279 215	293 223
Transfers and subsidies	13 057	14 636	-	-	-	-	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure	150 658	155 428	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	155 352	137 280	121 449
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 594 971	1 600 019					10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/(Deficit)	(96 819)	(99 431)							(99 431)	(90 417)	(103 218)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	72 254	84 720	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	12 662	12 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 442	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	2 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 626	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(11 902)	357					(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(11 902)	357					(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 902)	357					(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 902)	357					(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	1 875	1 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 875	-	-
Executive and council	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Finance and administration	1 870	1 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 870	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	53 438	58 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 181	29 934	19 697
Community and social services	7 261	4 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 781	-	-
Sport and recreation	2 500	3 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 047	8 704	13 297
Public safety	2 792	6 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 042	-	-
Housing	40 885	44 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 311	21 230	6 400
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	14 068	14 989	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	18 668	7 164	6 000
Planning and development	1 478	1 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 844	-	-
Road transport	12 590	13 145	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	16 824	7 164	6 000
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	166 639	134 750	-	-	-	-	(7 258)	(7 258)	127 492	65 500	73 314
Energy sources	65 389	52 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water management	39 970	39 468	-	-	-	-	(3 679)	(3 679)	35 789	19 000	23 400
Waste water management	57 736	36 500	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	32 921	24 500	19 100
Waste management	3 544	5 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 876	-	6 500
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	99 011
Funded by:											
National Government	72 254	79 320	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	75 741	31 368	32 611
Provincial Government	-	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Government)	51 447	56 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 853	21 230	6 400
Transfers recognised - capital	123 702	141 573	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	137 994	52 598	39 011
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	80 175	38 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 411	50 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	32 143	29 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 811	-	-
Total Capital Funding	236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	99 011

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	31 308	125 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 264	107 697	103 729
Call investment deposits	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	92 590	92 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 433	101 250	110 818
Other debtors	59 486	53 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 433	65 411	77 295
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	10 908	10 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 908	11 190	11 416
Total current assets	594 291	682 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	682 037	685 548	703 258
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	70 005	70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	77 989	86 123
Investment property	132 846	132 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 846	138 346	143 846
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3 820 865	3 796 099	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	3 792 520	3 749 852	3 701 039
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	474	406
Intangible	8 203	8 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 203	7 783	7 332
Other non-current assets	130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	(18 802)	(18 802)	112 126	112 126	112 126
Total non current assets	4 162 847	4 138 623	-	-	-	-	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 116 242	4 086 571	4 050 873
TOTAL ASSETS	4 757 138	4 820 659	-	-	-	-	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 798 278	4 772 119	4 754 131
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	58 592	58 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 592	51 239	155 011
Consumer deposits	66 074	66 074	-	-	-	-	(22 762)	(22 762)	43 312	45 312	47 312
Trade and other payables	173 931	170 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 910	180 248	194 517
Provisions	48 210	48 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 210	53 034	54 903
Total current liabilities	346 808	343 787	-	-	-	-	(22 762)	(22 762)	321 025	329 833	451 743
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	421 184	421 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 184	419 946	324 935
Provisions	290 101	292 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	292 186	294 097	294 308
Total non current liabilities	711 285	713 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	713 370	714 042	619 243
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 058 092	1 057 157	-	-	-	-	(22 762)	(22 762)	1 034 395	1 043 875	1 070 986
NET ASSETS	3 699 046	3 763 503	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 763 883	3 728 243	3 683 145
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 695 823	3 760 280	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 760 661	3 725 026	3 679 933
Reserves	3 223	3 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	3 218	3 213
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 699 046	3 763 503	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 763 883	3 728 243	3 683 145

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	285 907	285 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 907	298 712	312 089
Service charges	843 505	830 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	830 014	898 236	956 673
Other revenue	146 992	152 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 798	110 143	75 932
Government - operating	166 184	169 067	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 999	192 746
Government - capital	72 254	84 720	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Interest	24 871	34 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 671	25 991	27 161
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 373 971)	(1 372 102)	-	-	-	-	(10 279)	(10 279)	(1 382 381)	(1 382 052)	(1 447 209)
Finance charges	(48 056)	(48 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48 056)	(47 734)	(47 159)
Transfers and Grants	(13 057)	(14 636)	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	(14 786)	(13 060)	(13 582)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	104 629	122 383	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	118 804	96 604	89 262
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(236 020)	(209 795)	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	(206 216)	(102 598)	(99 011)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(241 000)	(214 775)	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	(211 196)	(107 578)	(103 991)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(50 623)	(50 623)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50 623)	(58 592)	(51 239)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 377	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 377	(6 592)	10 761
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(134 994)	(91 016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(91 016)	(17 567)	(3 968)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	566 302	616 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	616 280	525 264	507 697
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	431 308	525 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 264	507 697	503 729

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	431 308	525 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 264	507 697	503 729
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	70 005	70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	77 989	86 123
Cash and investments available:	501 313	595 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 269	585 686	589 852
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	22 033	22 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 033	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	24 486	26 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 508	17 081	10 424
Other provisions	12 515	12 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 515	8 330	8 276
Long term investments committed	70 005	70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	77 989	86 123
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 705 491	3 769 948	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 770 328	3 734 678	3 689 570
Total Application of cash and investments:	3 834 531	3 901 009	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 901 390	3 838 079	3 794 393
Surplus(shortfall)	(3 333 217)	(3 305 740)	-	-	-	-	(381)	(381)	(3 306 121)	(3 252 393)	(3 204 541)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
	Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	141 955	144 594	-	-	-	-	1 324	1 324	145 918	50 894	24 814
Roads Infrastructure	12 255	11 595	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636	8 500	-
Electrical Infrastructure	53 500	50 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 249	12 000	9 314
Water Supply Infrastructure	12 483	11 981	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	9 626	2 000	3 100
Sanitation Infrastructure	4 020	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 470	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	85 364	79 127	-	-	-	-	1 324	1 324	80 451	29 664	18 414
Community Facilities	6 701	4 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 463	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 250	4 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 797	-	-
Community Assets	10 951	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 261	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	3 017	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	-	-
Housing	38 785	42 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets	41 802	44 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 888	1 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 065	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 185	1 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 385	-	-
Transport Assets	-	7 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	12 255	11 595	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636	8 500	-
Electrical Infrastructure	65 389	52 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 907	22 000	24 314
Water Supply Infrastructure	39 970	39 468	-	-	-	-	(3 679)	(3 679)	35 789	19 000	23 400
Sanitation Infrastructure	56 101	34 864	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	31 285	16 000	19 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 544	3 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 324	-	6 500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	178 895	143 794	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	140 215	72 664	79 314
Community Facilities	7 035	4 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 798	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 450	4 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 997	8 704	13 297
Community Assets	11 485	9 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 795	8 704	13 297
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	3 017	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	-	-
Housing	38 785	42 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets	41 802	44 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 888	1 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 065	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 185	1 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 385	-	-
Transport Assets	-	7 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	99 011

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	951 365	950 705	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	954 384	923 238	892 842
Storm water Infrastructure	240 845	240 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 845	241 337	234 130
Electrical Infrastructure	555 433	542 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	542 951	536 067	529 960
Water Supply Infrastructure	534 118	533 616	-	-	-	-	(3 679)	(3 679)	529 937	526 257	520 807
Sanitation Infrastructure	482 900	461 664	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	458 085	457 155	458 920
Solid Waste Infrastructure	49 883	49 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 663	46 401	49 801
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 814 545	2 779 444	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	2 775 865	2 730 454	2 686 460
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	(18 802)	(18 802)	112 126	112 126	112 126
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	132 846	132 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 846	138 346	143 846
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	894 435	897 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	897 449	911 435	916 054
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	474	406
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	8 203	8 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 203	7 784	7 333
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	15 403	15 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 777	12 548	9 446
Machinery and Equipment	5 659	5 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 317	3 764	2 242
Transport Assets	90 823	98 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 112	91 652	86 837
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	4 092 842	4 068 618	-	-	-	-	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 046 236	4 008 582	3 964 750
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 596	145 685	148 275
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	267 944	267 141	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	271 630	282 587	299 155
Roads Infrastructure	72 275	70 697	-	-	-	-	(12 487)	(12 487)	58 210	79 183	83 626
Storm water Infrastructure	7 335	6 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 545	7 736	8 154
Electrical Infrastructure	39 232	38 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 565	40 356	43 933
Water Supply Infrastructure	22 142	22 142	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	22 089	23 489	24 843
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 044	13 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 349	13 580	14 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7 320	7 600	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	7 593	7 686	8 123
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	161 349	158 899	-	-	-	-	(12 547)	(12 547)	146 352	172 030	183 034
Community Facilities	43 516	44 861	-	-	-	-	(57)	(57)	44 804	43 394	45 862
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 849	14 242	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	14 222	14 910	15 416
Community Assets	58 365	59 103	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	59 026	58 304	61 278
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	15 246	19 415	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	19 305	16 876	17 880
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	15 246	19 415	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	19 305	16 876	17 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	6 994	7 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 094	7 381	7 794
Intangible Assets	6 994	7 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 094	7 381	7 794
Computer Equipment	2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 391	2 508
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 330	3 851	-	-	-	-	10 262	10 262	14 113	6 644	6 951
Machinery and Equipment	5 601	5 279	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	5 074	6 518	6 561
Transport Assets	11 779	11 220	-	-	-	-	7 165	7 165	18 385	12 444	13 149
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	414 540	413 737	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	418 225	428 272	447 430
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	39.9%	31.1%							29.2%	50.4%	74.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	64.2%	44.5%							41.1%	35.5%	50.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	6.5%	6.6%							6.7%	7.0%	7.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	8.8%	8.2%							8.2%	8.3%	9.4%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	30 412	30 412							30	30 716	31 023	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-							-	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 650	4 650							5	4 900	5 000	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35	35							35	36	36	
Using public tap (< min.service level)									-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)									-	-	-	
No water supply									-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	35	35							35	36	36	
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 724	30 724							30 724	31 031	31 342	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-	-	
Chemical toilet									-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 650	4 650							4 650	4 900	5 000	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	35 374	35 374							35 374	35 931	36 342	
Bucket toilet									-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-	-	
No toilet provisions									-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	35 374	35 374							35 374	35 931	36 342	
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 586	5 586							5 586	5 466	5 346	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 976	20 976							20 976	21 391	21 806	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	26 562	26 562							26 562	26 857	27 152	
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-	-	
Other energy sources									-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	26 562	26 562							26 562	26 857	27 152	
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	34 234	34 234							34 234	34 576	34 922	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 234	34 234							34 234	34 576	34 922	
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump									-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump									-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal									-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal									-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	34 234	34 234							34 234	34 576	34 922	
Households receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 000	7 000							7 000	7 300	7 600	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 000	7 000							7 000	7 300	7 600	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 000	7 000							7 000	7 300	7 600	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 000	7 000							7 000	7 300	7 600	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	(3 214)	(3 214)							(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 921)	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	(9 132)	(9 132)							(9 132)	(9 933)	(10 786)	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	(6 530)	(6 530)							(6 530)	(7 318)	(8 188)	
Refuse (removed once a week)	(17 933)	(17 933)							(17 933)	(19 805)	(21 835)	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	(36 808)	(36 808)							(36 808)	(40 609)	(44 730)	
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Standard Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	10	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
			B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	384 994	398 270	-	-	-	-	150	150	398 420	403 517	424 829
Executive and council	50 470	50 794	-	-	-	-	150	150	50 944	54 516	60 706
Finance and administration	334 524	347 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 476	349 000	364 123
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	152 578	161 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 611	133 305	105 603
Community and social services	8 776	8 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 870	7 189	7 660
Sport and recreation	10 972	11 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 572	19 932	25 031
Public safety	35 995	41 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 335	38 413	40 148
Housing	96 834	99 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 834	67 770	32 763
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	24 399	24 699	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	28 378	18 801	16 231
Planning and development	13 483	13 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 783	11 293	9 880
Road transport	10 879	10 879	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	14 558	7 469	6 310
Environmental protection	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
Trading services	1 021 099	1 015 796	-	-	-	-	3 021	3 021	1 018 817	1 026 542	1 094 056
Energy sources	615 533	610 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 451	634 543	684 366
Water management	167 048	167 048	-	-	-	-	2 556	2 556	169 604	162 108	169 918
Waste water management	139 720	139 720	-	-	-	-	465	465	140 185	126 531	129 741
Waste management	98 797	98 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 577	103 360	110 031
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 583 069	1 600 376	-	-	-	-	6 850	6 850	1 607 226	1 582 164	1 640 719
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	315 410	318 518	-	-	-	-	(1 971)	(1 971)	316 547	312 871	324 730
Executive and council	74 067	72 823	-	-	-	-	150	150	72 973	65 606	67 539
Finance and administration	237 178	242 090	-	-	-	-	(2 121)	(2 121)	239 969	242 871	252 551
Internal audit	4 165	3 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 604	4 394	4 640
Community and public safety	267 374	275 166	-	-	-	-	1 674	1 674	276 840	261 327	251 638
Community and social services	21 751	21 809	-	-	-	-	484	484	22 293	22 212	23 647
Sport and recreation	63 035	63 021	-	-	-	-	(414)	(414)	62 606	63 089	65 995
Public safety	118 758	127 180	-	-	-	-	1 678	1 678	128 858	123 379	129 264
Housing	63 829	63 156	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	63 082	52 646	32 731
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	198 290	195 207	-	-	-	-	(6 461)	(6 461)	188 746	207 251	213 884
Planning and development	53 256	51 964	-	-	-	-	16	16	51 980	53 030	55 706
Road transport	121 995	118 213	-	-	-	-	(6 633)	(6 633)	111 580	129 975	132 972
Environmental protection	23 039	25 030	-	-	-	-	156	156	25 186	24 246	25 206
Trading services	810 381	806 700	-	-	-	-	17 187	17 187	823 887	856 098	917 291
Energy sources	480 315	466 479	-	-	-	-	727	727	467 207	513 770	555 174
Water management	133 992	136 422	-	-	-	-	5 416	5 416	141 838	140 048	152 081
Waste water management	103 774	110 460	-	-	-	-	8 798	8 798	119 258	109 313	113 142
Waste management	92 299	93 338	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 246	95 584	92 967	96 894
Other	3 517	4 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 429	3 667	3 783
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 594 971	1 600 019	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 902)	357	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 815	1 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 815	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	196 212	164 909	-	-	-	-	(1 224)	(1 224)	163 685	101 798	98 411
Vote 6 - Protection Services	300	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	735	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	199 167	169 394	-	-	-	-	(1 224)	(1 224)	168 170	101 798	98 411
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	19 391	22 273	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	19 918	800	600
Vote 6 - Protection Services	2 492	5 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 442	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	14 970	12 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 687	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	36 853	40 401	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	38 047	800	600
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	99 011



**3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
PROPOSALS 2022/2023**

INDEX

Page

1	Operational	
	Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments	
2	Capital	
	Capital Budget Proposals	

2022/2023 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

OPEX.	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Build Council's General		-150 000.00	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8712, 03 Feb 2023 - Further Amended Allocations to Municipalities (FMCG)
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Dep.Director: Engineering Planning		4 397 163.00	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8719, 13 Feb 2023 - For use by certain municipalities in emergency situations
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Dep.Director: Engineering Planning		2 330 540.00	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8719, 13 Feb 2023 - For use by certain municipalities in emergency situations
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Water Services Infrastructure Grant Sewerage(Darbu): Khekeza		1 421 739.00	Re-allocation of WISIG funds from Capex to Opex
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Water Services Infrastructure Grant Sewerage(Darbu): Khekeza		2 157 261.00	Re-allocation of WISIG funds from Capex to Opex
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-1 864 673.00	Re-allocation of WISIG funds from Capex to Opex
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-1 716 930.00	Re-allocation of WISIG funds from Capex to Opex
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 564 880.00	Re-allocation of MIG funds
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1 324 298.00	Re-allocation of MIG funds
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-3 673 149.00	Re-allocation of MIG funds
Total Revenue Adjustments		-6 860 000.00	
Expenditure:			
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	Coor:General	150 000.00	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8712, 03 Feb 2023 - Further Amended Allocations to Municipalities
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	4 967 160.00	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8719, 13 Feb 2023 - For use by certain municipalities in emergency situations
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	2 332 245.00	As per Prov Govt Gazette Extraordinary 8719, 13 Feb 2023 - For use by certain municipalities in emergency situations
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		6 850 000.00	
Contracted Services:Consultants and Prof Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical (Function-WATER)	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	1 853 070.00	Re-allocation of WISIG funds from Capex to Opex
Contracted Services:Consultants and Prof Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical (Function-SEWERAGE)	Dep.Director: Engineering Planning	1 710 930.00	Re-allocation of WISIG funds from Capex to Opex
Contracted Services:Consultants and Prof Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical (Function-SEWERAGE)		3 579 000.00	
Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	-270 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Overstrand: Roads	-12 481 763.00	Proposed Savings in Fiscal of Roads
Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	Director: Protection & Security	-50 000.00	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	Director: Protection & Security	-50 000.00	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Employee Wellness	Law Enforcement	-50 000.00	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Employee Wellness	Disaster Management	-10 000.00	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Law Enforcement	-10 000.00	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Fire Brigade	-10 000.00	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Director: Protection & Security	-10 000.00	Savings identified by Protection Services
Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Assessment Rates	-2 000 000.00	Savings identified by Finance
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Parks & Townships: Gansbaai	-100 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Streets: Gansbaai	-5 200.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Parks & Townships: Stomford	-15 527.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Cemeteries: Gansbaai	-20 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	-10 768.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Refuse Removal: Stomford	-30 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	-9 576.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Water(Distribution): Stomford	-30 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	-11 049.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	-19 139.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	-6 900.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	-10 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Water(Serv & Con): Gansbaai	-22 800.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Operational Manager: Khekeza	-3 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Solid Waste Deposit: B/Bay	-7 079.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Operational Manager: Khekeza	-10 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Area Manager: Gansbaai	-8 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Area Manager: Gansbaai	-20 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Sportsgrounds: Gansbaai	-20 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Community Buildings: Gansbaai	-21 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Area Manager: Gansbaai	-6 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Area Manager: Gansbaai	-8 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Area Manager: Gansbaai	-50 000.00	Savings identified by Community Services
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Water Distribution	542 035.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Recreational Facilities	-40 042.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Solid Waste Removal	1 687 222.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Part Roads	-211 851.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	1 739 392.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Control of Public Nuisance	102 742.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Fire Fighting and Protection	740 878.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Property Services	569 654.00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	Property Services	-1,058,00	Fleet Management- Fuel Adjustments - 90% confidence Level

A3/21

Ab/21

11. ROLL OVER REQUESTS FROM 20/22/2022 TO 2023/2024:							
ZWELJHE LIBRARY	Supplies(m)RVO-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-1 785 000	202106230091566	5 02 0400 030 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Community Services
KLEINMOND WWWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F18)	EL23-24	20230131	CAP2023005	-16 400 970	202106230091722	5 02 0400 047 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
KLEINMOND WWWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F23)	EL23-R0	20230131	CAP2023005	-3 231 638	202106230091722	5 02 0400 047 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
FORAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F18)	EL23-24	20230131	CAP2023005	-5 600 000	202106230091722	5 02 2100 030 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
FORAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F23)	EL23-R0	20230131	CAP2023005	-7 100 000	202106230091722	5 02 2100 030 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
HERMANUS RV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F18)	BIDL-RVO-22	20230131	CAP2023005	-516 897	202200630034681	5 02 2100 028 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
HERMANUS RV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F18)	EL23-24/25	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 600 000	202200630034681	5 02 2100 028 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
HERMANUS RV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F23)	EL23-R0	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 600 000	202200630034681	5 02 1900 005 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
MANWETON RV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F18)	EL23-R0	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 015 000	202200630034716	5 02 1900 009 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
MANWETON RV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F18)	EL23-R0	20230131	CAP2023005	-2 015 000	202200630034716	5 02 1900 003 1	Roll over request as identified by Directorate:Infrastructure & Planning
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				-44 065 905			
				17 871 364	-36 224 245		
SUMMARY OF 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FEBRUARY 2023							
RE-ALLOCATION OF FUNDS:							
UPGRADE BULK WATER	MIG	20230228	CAP2023006	-2 354 860	202106230091853	5 02 0200 087 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
UPGRADE BULK WATER	MIG	20230228	CAP2023006	-1 324 289	202106230091287	5 02 0200 082 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
MASINGANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE/PHASE 1	MIG	20230228	CAP2023006	9 679 149	202200630034651	5 02 0200 105 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
KLEINMOND WWWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F30)	WSIG	20230228	CAP2023006	-1 421 759	202200630034406	5 02 0400 054 1	Re-allocation of Water Services Infrastructure Grant to operational budget
UPGRADING OF PUMP-STATIONS & RISING MAINS (F30)	WSIG	20230228	CAP2023006	-2 157 261	202106230091728	5 02 0400 048 1	Re-allocation of Water Services Infrastructure Grant to operational budget
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				-3 579 000			
				-3 579 000	-3 579 000		
GRAND TOTAL				68 222 285	137 994 046	208 216 331	

A7/21

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

		REVISED BUDGET - JANUARY 2023			REVISED BUDGET - FEBRUARY 2023								
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			5 000	0	5 000	5 000	0	5 000		
			MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D. Anson	Surplus	5 000	0	5 000	5 000	0	5 000		
			FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			1 870 000	0	1 870 000	1 870 000	0	1 870 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL	A.C. Johnson	Surplus	700 000	0	700 000	700 000	0	700 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDC	C. Johnson	Surplus	600 000	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	S. Reynolds	Surplus	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S. Reynolds	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000	60 000	0	60 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICE	D. Anson	Surplus	10 000	0	10 000	10 000	0	10 000		
			PUBLIC SAFETY			2 742 127	3 300 000	6 042 127	2 742 127	3 300 000	6 042 127		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	GREATER HERMANUS TRAFFIC DEPT	R. Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R. Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	600 000	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SOUL)	Smith	Surplus(Inv)	770 000	0	770 000	770 000	0	770 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SOUL)	Smith	Surplus	72 127	0	72 127	72 127	0	72 127		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE (OLD SOUL)	C. Johnson	Surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ESCH-K9 Unit-Reaction		Unit-RC	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	300 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N. Michaels	ESG-K3 Unit-Reaction	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES PUBLIC SAFETY-LAW ENFORC	R. Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	478 055	0	478 055	478 055	0	478 055		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEME	R. Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	521 945	0	521 945	521 945	0	521 945		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	T. Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N. Michaels	Surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0		
			PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			1 756 421	87 704	1 844 125	1 756 421	87 704	1 844 125		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S. Madikane	Surplus	45 000	0	45 000	45 000	0	45 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	D. Hendriks	Land Sales-RCO-21	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	D. Hendriks	Surplus	366 421	0	366 421	366 421	0	366 421		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT-ICT EQUIP	D. Hendriks	MIS	0	87 704	87 704	0	87 704	87 704		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PURCHASE OF ERIF 4013 BETTY'S BAY	A. le Roux	Surplus-RCO-22	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD D	D. Hendriks	Surplus-RCO-22	700 000	0	700 000	700 000	0	700 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE & PL	S. Muller	Surplus	345 000	0	345 000	345 000	0	345 000		
			COMMUNITY SERVICES			3 337 003	0	3 337 003	3 337 003	0	3 337 003		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILIT	T. Marx	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	556 527	0	556 527	556 527	0	556 527		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILIT	T. Marx	Land Sales-RCO-21	633 476	0	633 476	633 476	0	633 476		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 12	NEW ROOF TRADING SWARTDAM ROAD	T. Marx	Surplus-RCO-22	875 000	0	875 000	875 000	0	875 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 09	OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT MOUNTAIN	D. Van Rhodde	Operating Cash-WSP-	87 000	0	87 000	87 000	0	87 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 09	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL	Y.D. Van Rhodde	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R. Williams	Surplus	785 000	0	785 000	785 000	0	785 000		
			LIBRARIES			1 370 000	73 975	1 443 975	1 370 000	73 975	1 443 975		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 09	KLEINMOND LIBRARY-ICT EQUIPMENT	D. Van Rhodde	Conti-Acc-In-Hand-Proc	0	73 975	73 975	0	73 975	73 975		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	HERMANUS LIBRARY(PHASE 1)	A. Wynne	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	340 000	0	340 000	340 000	0	340 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 12	ZWELILE LIBRARY	A. Wynne	Surplus-Inv-RCO-22	1 030 000	0	1 030 000	1 030 000	0	1 030 000		
			SPORT & RECREATION			2 247 321	800 000	3 047 321	2 247 321	800 000	3 047 321		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D. Hendriks	MIS	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000	200 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D. Hendriks	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	197 321	0	197 321	197 321	0	197 321		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS SPORT FACILITY IMPROVEM	R. Kuchar	Surplus-RCO-22	1 900 000	0	1 900 000	1 900 000	0	1 900 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	OVERSTRAND WIDE SPORT FACILITIES	D. Hendriks	Proc-Sports-RCO-RCO	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000	600 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 07	RESTORATION AND UPGRADE OF BEAC	T. Marx	Operating Cash-WSP-	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000		
			HOUSING			2 526 000	41 785 000	44 311 000	2 526 000	41 785 000	44 311 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTR	D. Hendriks	Construction Contract	0	41 785 000	41 785 000	0	41 785 000	41 785 000		
Standard	Standard	Ward 01	EMERGENCY HOUSING STRUCTURES-ST	T. Steenberg	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RC	426 000	0	426 000	426 000	0	426 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	HAWSTON NEW HOUSING DEVELOPME	D. Hendriks	Surplus-RCO-22	2 100 000	0	2 100 000	2 100 000	0	2 100 000		

A8/21

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

			REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2023			REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2023								
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE	
ROADS														
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	STANFORD TAXI RANK UPGRADE ROOF IF MYBURGH		Surplus/Inf	334 466	0	334 466	334 466	0	334 466	202206300333580	5 02 2000 019 1	
Gansbaai	Maasiklane	Ward 02	MAASIKLANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS R/D Hendriks		MIG	0	7 581 600	7 581 600	0	0	7 581 600	20220630033451	5 02 0200 106 1	
Hermanus	Zwellie	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHUL T Steenberg		Surplus-Non-Tariff-RVC	0	0	0	0	0	0	20200630034473	5 02 0200 040 1	
Hermanus	Fishhaven	Ward 08	CURBING AND TARPING PAVING OF SIDE T MARK		Operating Cash-WSP	180 000	0	180 000	180 000	0	180 000	20210629091464	5 02 2100 036 1	
Hermanus	Orkus	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND UPGRADE OF AT MARK		Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000	20210629091464	5 02 2100 041 1	
Hermanus	Vermont	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND EXTENSION OF COIT MARK		Operating Cash-WSP	200 000	0	200 000	200 000	0	200 000	20210629091464	5 02 2100 036 1	
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	REVITALISATION OF CBD	F Myburgh	Surplus-Non-Tariff-RVC	173 737	0	173 737	173 737	0	173 737	20210629091470	5 02 0500 006 1	
Hermanus	Zwellie	Ward 05	RAISED INTERSECTION ON SMARTDAMU T MARK		Surplus-Non-Tariff-RVC	260 000	0	260 000	260 000	0	260 000	20230131033442	5 02 2100 064 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-DIGGER LOADER	T Steenberg	Surplus	1 214 745	0	1 214 745	1 214 745	0	1 214 745	20220630033421	5 02 0200 008 1	
Gansbaai	Blopark	Ward 14	REHABILITATE ROADS BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MIG	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20220630033359	5 02 0200 100 1	
ELECTRICITY														
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUEID Mamee		EL23/24	0	0	0	12 310 103	40 586 507	52 896 610	20200630034687	5 02 2100 030 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUEID Mamee		EL22-R/O	2 069 000	0	2 069 000	0	0	2 069 000	20200630034687	5 02 2100 030 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUEID Mamee		DBSA-R/O-22	0	1 731 000	1 731 000	0	0	1 731 000	20200630034684	5 02 2100 029 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUEID Mamee		BCL-R/O-22	5 963 103	0	5 963 103	5 963 103	0	5 963 103	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUEID Mamee		INEP	0	14 300 000	14 300 000	0	0	14 300 000	20210629091704	5 02 2100 061 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUEID Mamee		INEP-R/O-22	0	7 065 507	7 065 507	0	0	7 065 507	20210629091704	5 02 2100 061 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSE K d Plessis		INEP	0	7 031 000	7 031 000	0	0	7 031 000	20200630034709	5 02 1800 004 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSE K d Plessis		DBSA-R/O-22	0	8 969 000	8 969 000	0	0	8 969 000	20220630033409	5 02 1800 001 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION-EMERGENCY HOUSING K d Plessis		Surplus-Non-Tariff-RVC	1 600 000	0	1 600 000	1 600 000	0	1 600 000	20230131033427	5 02 1900 010 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT K d Plessis		EL23/24/25	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	20200630034712	5 02 1800 005 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT K d Plessis		EL22-R/O	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	20200630034712	5 02 1800 005 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE K d Plessis		EL22-R/O	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	20200630034715	5 02 1800 006 1	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT K d Plessis		EL22-R/O	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1	
Hermanus	Zwellie	Ward 05	HIGH MAST LIGHTING		Prov G-Mun Intserv	0	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	250 000	20230131033430	5 02 1800 002 1	
Hermanus	Zwellie	Ward 05	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENT K d Plessis		Prov G-Mun Intserv	0	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	0	1 250 000	20230131033424	5 02 1800 009 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL IS Muller		EL23/24/25	1 058 000	0	1 058 000	1 058 000	0	1 058 000	20210629091276	5 02 0100 001 1	
WATER														
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPAIR/SHIMMENT OF BULK WATER INFR-H Bignaut		EL23/24	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	26 853 201	-3 879 149	26 853 201	20200630034727	5 02 0400 037 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS H Bignaut		EL23/24	700 000	0	700 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034730	5 02 0400 038 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER H Bignaut		EL23/24/25	13 142 000	0	13 142 000	13 142 000	0	13 142 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER H Bignaut		EL22-R/O	2 830 000	0	2 830 000	2 830 000	0	2 830 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY H Bignaut		EL23/24/25	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward	K ACCESS ROADS TO KLEINMOND BUFFEL H Bignaut		EL23	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20210629091306	5 02 0400 010 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	H UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHM H Bignaut		EL23/24/25	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	H UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHM H Bignaut		EL21-R/O	2 203 201	0	2 203 201	2 203 201	0	2 203 201	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1	
Gansbaai	Maasiklane	Ward 02	UPGRADE BULK WATER		MIG	0	7 000 000	7 000 000	0	4 645 140	4 645 140	20210629091653	5 02 0200 067 1	
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	UPGRADE BULK WATER		MIG	0	5 615 000	5 615 000	4 280 711	0	4 280 711	20210629091297	5 02 0200 062 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	REFURBISH KRAMBOOSCH PUMP STATION H Bignaut		EL23	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20220630033457	5 02 0400 060 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	DE KELDERS WTW MEMBRANE REPLACEMENT H Bignaut		EL23/25	800 000	0	800 000	800 000	0	800 000	20220630033427	5 02 0400 059 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	TRANSKRRAAL WTW FILTERS REFURBISH H Bignaut		EL23	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	20220630033421	5 02 0400 057 1	
Hermanus	Zwellie	Ward 08	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHUL T Steenberg		Surplus-Non-Tariff-RVC	0	0	0	0	0	0	20200630034199	5 02 0200 004 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL T Steenberg		Surplus-Non-Tariff-RVC	178 000	0	178 000	178 000	0	178 000	20200630034202	5 02 0200 005 1	
SEWERAGE														
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY H Bignaut		EL23/24/25	7 425 030	0	7 425 030	7 425 030	-3 579 000	3 846 030	31 255 030	20210629091303	5 02 0400 006 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND SEWER NETWORK EXTENS H Bignaut		EL28	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	20210629091315	5 02 0400 019 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBD SEWER NETWORK EXTENS H Bignaut		EL22-R/O	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE H Bignaut		EL23/24	0	0	0	0	0	0	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE H Bignaut		EL22-R/O	0	0	0	0	0	0	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE H Bignaut		WSIG	0	9 478 251	9 478 251	9 478 251	0	9 478 251	20220630033406	5 02 0400 054 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS H Bignaut		EL23/24/25	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	20210629091312	5 02 0400 016 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISIN H Bignaut		EL23/24/25	0	0	0	0	0	0	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISIN H Bignaut		EL22-R/O	2 909 030	0	2 909 030	2 909 030	0	2 909 030	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISIN H Bignaut		WSIG	0	16 381 739	16 381 739	14 361 739	0	14 361 739	20210629091728	5 02 0400 046 1	
Hermanus	Zwellie	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHUL T Steenberg		Surplus-Non-Tariff-RVC	0	0	0	0	0	0	20200630034250	5 02 0200 012 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL T Steenberg		Surplus-Non-Tariff-RVC	416 000	0	416 000	416 000	0	416 000	20200630034282	5 02 0200 013 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	HERMANUS WWTW TREATED H Bignaut		EL23/25	1 100 000	0	1 100 000	1 100 000	0	1 100 000	20220630033424	5 02 0400 058 1	
STORMWATER														
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY H Bignaut		EL23/24/25	1 635 789	0	1 635 789	1 635 789	0	1 635 789	20220630033424	5 02 0400 058 1	

A9/21

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23

		REVISED BUDGET - JANUARY 2023			REVISED BUDGET - FEBRUARY 2023								
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
Hermanus	Multi-ward	Ward 07	STORMWATER NETWORK	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	385 789	0	385 789	385 789	0	385 789	20210629091527	5 02 2100 060 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai		SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LONT Marx		Land Sales-R/O-21	1 250 000	0	1 250 000	1 250 000	0	1 250 000	20210629091530	5 02 2100 051 1
			WASTE MANAGEMENT			1 851 942	4 284 280	5 875 802	1 851 942	4 284 280	5 875 802		
Stanford	Stanford	Ward D1	UPGRADE STANFORD DROP OFF(F12)	C Mitchell	DBSA-R/O-22	0	1 742 378	1 742 378	0	1 742 378	1 742 378	20220630033319	5 02 3100 004 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward D1	UPGRADE STANFORD DROP OFF(F22)	C Mitchell	Surplus(Inv)	241 342	0	241 342	241 342	0	241 342	20220630033316	5 02 3100 003 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand		VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	T Steenberg	Cont-Ass-In-Hand-Nat	0	2 551 882	2 551 882	0	2 551 882	2 551 882	20230131033415	5 02 0800 006 1
Hermanus	Zwelff	Ward 12	HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION UPGRA D Nat		Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	1 250 000	0	1 250 000	1 250 000	0	1 250 000	2020063003042989	5 02 2100 006 1
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OFF C Mitchell		Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/C	90 000	0	90 000	90 000	0	90 000	20210629091327	5 02 0600 003 1
Oversstrand	Oversstrand		HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT	C Mitchell	DBSA-R/O-22	0	0	0	0	0	0	20220630033313	5 02 3100 002 1
			GRAND TOTAL			68 222 285	141 573 046	209 795 331	68 222 285	137 894 046	206 216 331		
			FUNDING:										
			EXTERNAL LOAN 23/24/25(GENERAL CAPITAL)			25 200 000		25 200 000	25 200 000		25 200 000		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 21(ROLL OVER)			2 203 201		2 203 201	2 203 201		2 203 201		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)			11 008 030		11 008 030	11 008 030		11 008 030		
			SURPLUS			5 003 293		5 003 293	5 003 293		5 003 293		
			SURPLUS 21/22 ROLL OVER			5 675 000		5 675 000	5 675 000		5 675 000		
			SURPLUS NON TARIFF INFRASTRUCTURE 21/22 (ROLL OVER)			7 623 374		7 623 374	7 623 374		7 623 374		
			LAND SALES 20-21(ROLL OVER)			2 333 476		2 333 476	2 333 476		2 333 476		
			OPERATING CASH-WSP-R/O			817 000		817 000	817 000		817 000		
			SURPLUS INSURANCE			1 345 808		1 345 808	1 345 808		1 345 808		
			SURPLUS INSURANCE 21-22(ROLL OVER)			1 030 000		1 030 000	1 030 000		1 030 000		
			SURPLUS INSURANCE LEVY 21-22(BCIL)(ROLL OVER)			5 983 103		5 983 103	5 983 103		5 983 103		
			BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE 21-22(ROLL OVER)			12 442 378		12 442 378	12 442 378		12 442 378		
			DBSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION 21-22(ROLL OVER)			41 785 000		41 785 000	41 785 000		41 785 000		
			CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS										
			CONTR-ASSETS-IN-KIND-PROV				73 975	73 975		73 975	73 975		
			CONTR-ASSETS-IN-KIND-NAT				2 551 882	2 551 882		2 551 882	2 551 882		
			ESG-K3 UNIT-REACTION UNIT-R/O				3 300 000	3 300 000		3 300 000	3 300 000		
			PROV-SPORT&REC-R/O				600 000	600 000		600 000	600 000		
			PROV GR-MUN INTERVENTION				250 000	250 000		250 000	250 000		
			PROV GR-MSDCBG				1 250 000	1 250 000		1 250 000	1 250 000		
			MIG				23 484 304	23 484 304		23 484 304	23 484 304		
			INEP				21 331 000	21 331 000		21 331 000	21 331 000		
			INEP R/O				7 065 507	7 065 507		7 065 507	7 065 507		
			WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT				27 439 000	27 439 000		27 439 000	27 439 000		
			GRAND TOTAL			68 222 285	141 573 046	209 795 331	68 222 285	137 894 046	206 216 331		

-3 579 000

-3 579 000



A10/21

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

**Provincial Gazette
Extraordinary**

**Buitengewone
Provinsiale Koerant**

**Isongezelelo
kwiGazethi yePhondo**

8712

8712

8712

Friday, 3 February 2023

Vrydag, 3 Februarie 2023

uLwesihlanu, 3 kweyoMdumba 2023

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba

CONTENTS

INHOUD

IZIQULATHO

(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

(*Ushicilelo oLutsha lufumaneka kwigumbi M21, kwiSakhiwo sePhondo seNdlu yoWiso Mthetho, 7 Wale Street, eKapa 8001.)

Provincial Notice

Provinsiale Kennisgewing

ISaziso sePhondo

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information:

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

Esi Saziso sePhondo silandelayo sipapashelwa ukunika ulwazi jikelele:

12 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act 5 of 2022): Further Amended Allocations to Municipalities 2

12 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: "Division of Revenue Act, 2022" (Wet 5 van 2022): Verdere Gewysigde Toekenings aan Munisipaliteite 20

12 UNondyebo wePhondo leNtshona Koloni: UMthetho iDivision of Revenue Act, 2022 (UMthetho 5 ka-2022): ULwabiwo oloNgezelekileyo noluLungisiweyo oluya koo-Masipala 39

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

**DR HC MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL**

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

**DR HC MALILA,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL**

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

**GQIR HC MALILA,
MLAWULI-JIKELELE**

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 12/2023

3 February 2023

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2022 (ACT 5 OF 2022)****FURTHER AMENDED ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

I, Mireille Mary Wenger, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act 5 of 2022) (the Act), read with the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act 3 of 2022), publish amendments to the—

- (a) Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2022 Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2022, made by the Province to municipalities in terms of section 29(2)(a)(i) of the Act, as published under Provincial Notice 31/2022 in *Provincial Gazette* 8566 dated 14 March 2022 and the conditions imposed and other information indicated in respect of these allocations in terms of section 29(2)(a)(v) of the Act; and
- (b) Additional and Amended Allocations to Municipalities as Reflected in the 2022 Adjusted Budget and not Listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2022, as published under Provincial Notice 151/2022 in *Provincial Gazette* 8699 dated 21 December 2022 and the conditions imposed and other information indicated in respect of these allocations in terms of section 29(2)(a)(v) of the Act,

as set out in the Schedule.

Signed at Cape Town on this 3rd day of February 2023.

MM WENGER

PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

SCHEDULE

WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
Strategic goal/ Outcome	Municipalities with strong financial management capabilities that can support service delivery and enable growth.
Grant purpose	To support municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective local governance, including strengthening the financial health and sustainability of municipalities, improved use of municipal budgets to enable economic growth and improved financial governance and audit outcomes. • Efficient infrastructure investment, including meeting basic needs and sustainable financing of investment to support economic growth. • Strategic Supply Chain Management, ensuring compliance and enabling local development. • Integrated Provincial Governance, through improved coordination across spheres and strengthening the role of district municipalities to enable improved capability in local municipalities, aligned to the Joint District/Metropolitan Approach.
Outputs	<p>Effective local governance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of data management and financial and performance reporting (financial and non-financial) to inform planning, budgeting, and tariff calculation. • Strengthened financial systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement. • Improvement in optimising revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting. • Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against pre-determined objectives. • Improved internal audit and risk functioning. • Implementation of audit action plans. • Improvement in financial skills pipeline in municipalities through external municipal bursary programmes for undergraduate or postgraduate study in fields including finance, economics, accounting, supply chain management, internal audit, risk management and infrastructure. <p>Efficient infrastructure investment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysis and planning that supports strategic infrastructure investment and economic growth. <p>Strategic supply chain management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance. <p>Integrated provincial governance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthened capabilities of district municipalities to assist and enable local municipalities to improve their financial management capabilities.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture (Good Governance).

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	Amendment	2022/23 Amended Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	883	(583)	300
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	779		779
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	1 058		1 058
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	1 800	525	2 325
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	1 800		1 800
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	718		718
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	200		200
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	200		200
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	200		200
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	300		300
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	200		200
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	800		800
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 350		1 350
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	300	150	450
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	300		300
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	200		200
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	800		800
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	100		100
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	300		300
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	300		300
B	DC4	WC044	George	1 450		1 450
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	700		700
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	800		800
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	550		550
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	300		300
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	100		100
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	300	325	625
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	100		100
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	200		200
Total allocated				17 088	417	17 505
Other (Unallocated)				417	(417)	
TOTAL				17 505		17 505

INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: PROVINCES (BENEFICIARIES)	
Transferring provincial department	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.
Grant purpose	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.
Outcome statements	Promotes integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality living environment as per the National Housing Code 2009 which includes tenure security, health and security as well as empowerment.
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programmatic province-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy. • Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme or similar methodology. • Number of social compacts or agreements concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process. • Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2016 (Act 16 of 2013) and municipal by-laws enacted in this regard. • Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity grid and non-grid). • Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, stormwater, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity). • Number of households benefited from interim services. • Hectares of land acquired for relocation of category B2 and category C settlements (categories in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme methodology). • Hectares of land acquired for in situ upgrading for category B1 settlements. • Number of in situ individually serviced sites developed. • Value of funds leveraged.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation.
Details contained in business plan / implementation plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant requires that provinces prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2022/23 using the human settlements chapters of the Integrated Development Plans of the relevant municipalities. • Provinces must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – project description – settlement name and GIS coordinates – project institutional arrangements – sustainable livelihood implementation plan – outputs and targets for services to be delivered – cash flow projections (payment schedule)

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)	Amendment (R'000)	2022/23 Amended Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town*	-	-	-
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	14 255	-	14 255
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	530	10	540
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	-	214	214
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	5 000	-	5 000
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein*	23 190	(4 740)	18 450
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch*	10 350	(5 850)	4 500
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	1 575	-	1 575
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg*	1 000	-	1 000
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	61 300	(30 402)	30 898
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	33 720	-	33 720
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 656	-	1 656
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	800	-	800
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland*	-	1 000	1 000
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	54 196	5 500	59 696
B	DC4	WC044	George *	1 000	1 625	2 625
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	10 000	-	10 000
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	3 000	(3 000)	-
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	5 493	-	5 493
Total allocated				227 065	(35 643)	191 422
Funds retained by the department**				262 769	35 643	298 412
TOTAL				489 834	-	489 834

*In addition to the above, the Department plans to spend the following amounts per municipality.

Demarcation code	Municipality	2022/23 Amended Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Spent by Department (R'000)	2022/23 Municipality Allocation (R'000)
Metro	City of Cape Town*	290 666	290 666	-
WC023	Drakenstein*	18 450	-	18 450
WC024	Stellenbosch*	4 500	-	4 500
WC026	Langeberg*	1 000	-	1 000
WC032	Overstrand*	37 720	4 000	33 720
WC041	Kannaland*	1 000	-	1 000
WC044	George*	6 371	3 746	2 625
Total		359 707	**298 412	61 295



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8719

8719

Monday, 13 February 2023

Maandag, 13 Februarie 2023

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

(*Reprints are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

No.		Page
PROVINCIAL NOTICE		
19	Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999): Notice of Funds Authorised in Terms of Section 25(1) for Use by Certain Municipalities in Emergency Situations	2

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

**DR HC MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL**

Provincial Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 19/2023

13 February 2023

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**PUBLIC FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 1999 (ACT 1 OF 1999)****NOTICE OF FUNDS AUTHORISED IN TERMS OF SECTION 25(1) FOR USE BY CERTAIN MUNICIPALITIES IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS**

SINCE section 25(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (the Act), provides for the Provincial Minister responsible for finance in a province to authorise the use of funds from that province's Provincial Revenue Fund to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature which is not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the provincial legislature;

AND SINCE the prolonged load-shedding is having a widespread and severe detrimental impact on municipal services and the economy, and having financial implications that have not been provided for in respect of the 2022/23 financial year;

AND SINCE the Western Cape Government, in terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to, amongst other things, perform their functions;

THEREFORE notice is given that the Provincial Minister responsible for finance in the Western Cape Province has accordingly, in terms of section 25(1) of the Act, authorised a total of R88,815 million from the Provincial Unforeseen and Unavoidable Reserve Fund to assist municipalities with the unforeseen and immediate impact of prolonged load-shedding on water and wastewater services, and which amount is intended to be included in the adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Part A of the Schedule reflects how the funds are intended to be allocated between the listed municipalities.

Part B of the Schedule sets out the conditions that will be contained in the Transfer Payment Agreements entered into between the Western Cape Government and the municipalities, and in the additional allocations notice that will be published in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act 5 of 2022).

*Schedule**Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant***Part A****Allocations per municipality**

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality	2022/23 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	1,050
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	1,600
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	3,600
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	2,950
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	10,945
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	1,900
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	475
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	6,000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	6,175
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	950
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	350
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	950
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1,800
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	6,700
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	350
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	1,360
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	1,600
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	1,075
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	3,800
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	5,000
B	DC4	WC044	George	14,220
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	4,665
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	5,600
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	2,400
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	1,600
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	60
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	175
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	1,115
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	350
TOTAL ALLOCATED				88,815
Funds retained by the Department				0
TOTAL				88,815

Part B**Purpose of the allocation:**

Provide a financial contribution to municipalities towards the purchase and installation of back-up energy supply (which may include generators, renewable power sources, batteries and all ancillary costs associated with the installation i.e.: switch gear, safe keeping, caging etc.) for water and wastewater infrastructure as an immediate response to the prolonged load-shedding, thereby mitigating the impact on the provision of basic services and potential health risks.

Strategic goal:

Implementation of emergency measures at local government level to mitigate the impact of load-shedding on municipal services, businesses, and the economy.

Outcome statement:

Enable municipalities to continue fulfilling their constitutional mandate in ensuring a healthy environment and the provision of basic services to citizens, communities, and businesses amidst the effects of the current load-shedding.

Business plan requirements:

Each municipality must prepare a business plan signed by the accounting officer that contains the following special requirements:

- Certificates of Commitment completed by the accounting officer to procure and effectively operate, maintain, and handle all ancillary costs (operational costs) associated with their respective generators.
- A summary of the amount spent by the municipality to mitigate the risk of load-shedding.

In addition, the business plans will detail the following:

- Project scope (a consolidated list of critical infrastructure installations and energy supply requirements)
- Technical design specifications
- Output indicators
- Outcomes
- Key activities
- Implementation strategy
- Timeframes
- Estimated costs and cash flows
- Monitoring and reporting

Conditions that the funds are subject to (as per Transfer Payment Agreement with municipalities):

- Monthly financial and non-financial performance reports (including procurement information) must be submitted to the Department of Local Government as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).
- Municipalities must make public a statement on progress on the financial and non-financial performance of this spending within 10 working days of the end of each month, until the project is completed.
- Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which address intended outputs and outcomes, a detailed budget, and roll-out plan.
- The grant may only be utilised for the projects detailed in the approved business plan.
- Municipalities must follow transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), and procurement regulations.
- All assets purchased through these funds must be included in the asset register of the municipality and confirmation of this must be submitted to the Department of Local Government.

Part B**Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer:**

- Consult with relevant municipalities.
- Consider and approve business plans.
- Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return the TPA to the Department of Local Government.
- Convene meetings that will assist in the monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary.
- Provide advice and support, including supply chain management.
- Monitoring the project execution by means of expenditure and progress reports (including the procurement information) by receiving municipalities.
- Make public a report on the financial and non-financial performance of this grant.

Responsibilities of the receiving officer (as per Transfer Payment Agreement with municipalities):

- Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes.
- Revise the procurement plan for 2022/23 to include procurement funded from this grant.
- Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.
- Submit monthly financial and non-financial performance reports (including procurement information) as stipulated in the TPA.
- Make public information on the financial and non-financial performance of this grant.

CAPITAL BUDGET 2022/23 PROPOSED AMENDED BUDGET

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVERTED BUDGET 2022/23			COMMENTS
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	
EXISTING APPROVED BUDGET:									
Kilmerind Overstrand	Kilmerind	Multi-ward Richmond Area Overstrand	SEWERAGE KILMERIND WWTP REFURBISH UPGRADE (FS2) UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (FS3)	H. Biggart H. Biggart	WSIG WSIG	0	27 439 000	27 439 000	WSIG allocation is for R 10 900 including VAT WSIG allocation is for R 16 539 000 including VAT
						0	10 900 000	10 900 000	
						0	16 539 000	16 539 000	
PROPOSED AMENDED BUDGET:									
Richmond Overstrand	Richmond	Multi-ward Richmond Area Overstrand	SEWERAGE KILMERIND WWTP REFURBISH UPGRADE (FS2) UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (FS3)	H. Biggart H. Biggart	WSIG WSIG	0	23 860 000	23 860 000	15% Deducted for VAT portion 15% Deducted for VAT portion
						0	9 478 261	9 478 261	
						0	14 381 739	14 381 739	
									Difference: 3 579 000

OPERATIONAL BUDGET 2022/23 PROPOSED AMENDED BUDGET

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ITEM	DEPARTMENT	DEPARTMENT	Original Budget	Proposed Amended Budget	Comments		
												Overstrand	Overstrand
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BACKUP GENERATORS AT BULK WATER FACILITIES BACKUP GENERATORS AT BULK SEWERAGE FACILITIES BACKUP GENERATORS AT BULK WATER FACILITIES BACKUP GENERATORS AT BULK SEWERAGE FACILITIES	H. Biggart H. Biggart H. Biggart H. Biggart	WSIG WSIG WSIG WSIG	WATER SEWERAGE WATER SEWERAGE	Dep. Director: Engineering Plans Dep. Director: Engineering Plans Dep. Director: Engineering Plans Dep. Director: Engineering Plans	Structures & Planning Structures & Planning Structures & Planning Structures & Planning	0	0	0	TBC	Water portion of Provincial Load Shedding Relief Grant of R 6.7m
									0	0	0	TBC	Water portion of Provincial Load Shedding Relief Grant of R 6.7m
									0	0	0	TBC	Water portion of WSIG VAT saving of R 3.579m
									0	0	0	TBC	Sewer portion of WSIG VAT saving of R 3.579m

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 5.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE NAUDE
Tel:	028 313 8000
Fax:	028 313 6126
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):	28/02/2023
MTREF:	2022
Budget Year:	2022/23
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	Vote 1 Council & Mayor's Office	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1 Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Protection Services	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Community Services	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Costing Services	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
	2.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 Management Services	
	3.1 Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2 Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3 Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4 Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5 Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development	3.8 - Social Development
	3.9 Municipal Court	3.9 - Municipal Court
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 Finance	
	4.1 Finance: Director	4.1 - Finance: Director
	4.2 Finance: Deputy Director	4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director
	4.3 Finance: Accounting Services	4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services
	4.4 Finance: Expenditure & Assets	4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets
	4.5 Finance: Revenue	4.5 - Finance: Revenue
	4.6 Finance: Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 Infrastructure & Planning	
	5.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning	5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	5.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	5.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development	5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	5.4 Town Planning	5.4 - Town Planning
	5.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)	5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	5.6 Building Control Services	5.6 - Building Control Services
	5.7 Environmental Management Services	5.7 - Environmental Management Services
	5.8 Electricity	5.8 - Electricity
	5.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	5.10 Property Administration	5.10 - Property Administration
	Vote 6 Protection Services	
	6.1 Director: Protection Services	6.1 - Director: Protection Services
	6.2 Traffic	6.2 - Traffic
	6.3 Law Enforcement	6.3 - Law Enforcement
	6.4 Vehicle Testing	6.4 - Vehicle Testing
	6.5 Fire Brigade	6.5 - Fire Brigade
	6.6 Vehicle Licensing	6.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	6.7 Special Task Team Unit	6.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	6.8 Disaster Management	6.8 - Disaster Management
	6.9 Security Services	6.9 - Security Services
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 Economic and Social Development & Tourism	
	7.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning	7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	7.2 Tourism	7.2 - Tourism
	7.3 Social Development	7.3 - Social Development
	7.4 EPWP	7.4 - EPWP
	7.5 Thusong Centre: Hawston	7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston
	7.6 Parking Services	7.6 - Parking Services
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 Community Services	
	8.1 Director & Administration	8.1 - Director & Administration
	8.2 Offices & Community Buildings	8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	8.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	8.4 Libraries	8.4 - Libraries
	8.5 Sport & Recreation	8.5 - Sport & Recreation
	8.6 Housing & Social Upfitment	8.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment
	8.7 Roads & Stormwater	8.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	8.8 Water	8.8 - Water
	8.9 Sewerage	8.9 - Sewerage
	8.10 Refuse	8.10 - Refuse
	Vote 9 Costing Services	
	9.1 Departmental Charges & Recoveries	9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries
	9.2 Internal Billing	9.2 - Internal Billing
	9.3 Activity Based Costing	9.3 - Activity Based Costing
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 Main Ledger Services	
	10.1 Main Ledger	10.1 - Main Ledger
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address:	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 9000
Fax number	028 313 8128
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN
Telephone number	028 313 8193
Cell number	072 436 9068
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE
Telephone number	028 313 8011
Cell number	083 457 8711
Fax number	0
E-mail address	annelouise@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	LINDLE NTSABO
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Cell number	081 481 0848
Fax number	0
E-mail address	lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	DEAN GABRIEL VAN O'NEILL
Telephone number	028 313 8008
Cell number	076 811 6497
Fax number	0
E-mail address	dvo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIJS
Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	rpriorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 313 8040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	0
E-mail address	sna@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	DORÉ TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 313 8154
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGA BUCHANEN
Telephone number	028 313 8913
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gbuchanen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPHTA
Telephone number	028 313 8138
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	kjephtha@overstrand.gov.za

B5/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary • 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Half-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	287 941	287 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 941	300 836	314 908
Service charges	848 642	835 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	835 894	904 845	963 789
Investment revenue	24 871	34 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 671	25 991	27 161
Transfers recognized - operational	186 184	169 067	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 999	192 746
Other own revenue	189 515	172 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 815	144 125	110 904
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 498 153	1 560 588					10 429	10 429	1 511 817	1 530 796	1 600 108
Employee costs	504 478	505 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	505 647	522 629	551 741
Remuneration of councillors	12 335	12 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 335	12 837	13 360
Depreciation & asset impairment	146 596	146 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 596	145 695	148 275
Finance charges	48 056	48 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 056	47 734	47 159
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	436 298	426 910	-	-	-	-	8 012	8 012	434 922	468 074	508 700
Transfers and grants	13 057	14 636	-	-	-	-	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582
Other expenditure	434 152	445 636	-	-	-	-	2 267	2 267	448 106	430 195	428 508
Total Expenditure	1 994 971	1 690 019					10 429	10 429	1 818 448	1 841 213	1 711 326
Surplus/(Deficit)	(96 819)	(99 431)							(99 431)	(90 417)	(103 216)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	72 254	84 720	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	12 662	15 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 068	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 902)	357					(3 578)	(3 578)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 902)	357					(3 578)	(3 578)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	206 216	102 598	99 011
Transfers recognised - capital	123 702	141 573	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	137 994	62 598	39 011
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	80 175	39 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 411	50 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	32 143	29 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 811	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	236 020	299 795					(3 578)	(3 578)	206 216	182 598	99 011
Financial position											
Total current assets	584 291	682 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	682 037	585 548	703 258
Total non current assets	4 162 847	4 138 623	-	-	-	-	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 116 242	4 086 571	4 050 873
Total current liabilities	346 808	343 787	-	-	-	-	(22 762)	(22 762)	321 025	329 833	451 743
Total non current liabilities	711 285	713 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	713 370	714 042	619 243
Community wealth/Equity	3 690 046	3 763 503					381	381	3 743 863	3 728 243	3 683 145
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	104 629	122 383	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	118 804	96 804	89 262
Net cash from (used) investing	(241 000)	(214 775)	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	(211 196)	(107 578)	(103 861)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 377	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 377	(6 592)	10 761
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	431 306	525 264							525 264	507 897	503 729
Cash backing/reserve reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	501 313	595 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 269	585 686	589 852
Application of cash and investments	3 634 531	3 901 009	-	-	-	-	361	361	3 901 390	3 838 079	3 784 383
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(3 333 217)	(3 305 740)					(361)	(361)	(3 306 121)	(3 252 393)	(3 204 541)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 092 842	4 069 618	-	-	-	-	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 046 236	4 008 582	3 964 750
Depreciation	146 596	146 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 596	146 685	146 275
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	20 730	20 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 730	18 550	25 500
Repairs and Maintenance	267 944	267 141	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	271 630	282 587	292 155
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(36 808)	(36 808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 808)	(40 608)	(44 730)
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B476

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2022/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accom. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	e1 2022/23	e2 2022/23	
Revenue - Functional													
Governance and administration		384 994	398 270	-	-	-	-	150	150	398 420	403 517	424 829	
Executive and council		50 470	50 764	-	-	-	-	150	150	50 944	54 516	80 706	
Finance and administration		334 624	347 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 478	349 090	364 123	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		152 578	161 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 611	133 265	105 683	
Community and social services		8 776	8 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 670	7 189	7 660	
Sport and recreation		10 872	11 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 572	10 932	25 091	
Public safety		35 995	41 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 335	38 413	40 148	
Housing		98 834	99 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 834	87 770	32 783	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		24 899	24 899	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	28 378	16 001	16 291	
Planning and development		13 483	13 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 783	11 293	9 880	
Road transport		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	14 558	7 469	4 310	
Environmental protection		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41	
Trading services		1 021 099	1 015 796	-	-	-	-	3 621	3 621	1 016 817	1 026 842	1 094 896	
Energy sources		615 533	610 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 451	634 543	684 366	
Water management		167 048	167 048	-	-	-	-	2 555	2 555	169 604	162 108	160 019	
Waste water management		139 720	139 720	-	-	-	-	465	465	140 185	125 631	129 741	
Waste management		56 797	56 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 577	103 360	110 031	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 693 069	1 699 376	-	-	-	-	6 850	6 850	1 807 226	1 932 164	1 940 719	
Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		316 416	316 878	-	-	-	-	(1 971)	(1 971)	318 547	312 871	324 739	
Executive and council		74 067	72 823	-	-	-	-	150	150	72 873	65 906	67 539	
Finance and administration		237 174	242 090	-	-	-	-	(2 121)	(2 121)	239 969	242 171	252 551	
Internal audit		4 165	3 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 604	4 394	4 640	
Community and public safety		297 374	275 166	-	-	-	-	1 674	1 674	276 840	281 327	251 638	
Community and social services		21 751	21 609	-	-	-	-	484	484	22 293	22 212	29 647	
Sport and recreation		63 035	63 021	-	-	-	-	(414)	(414)	62 606	63 088	65 895	
Public safety		118 759	127 180	-	-	-	-	1 678	1 678	126 858	123 379	128 264	
Housing		63 629	63 156	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	63 082	52 646	32 731	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		198 298	195 207	-	-	-	-	(6 481)	(6 481)	188 746	207 251	219 884	
Planning and development		53 256	51 964	-	-	-	-	16	16	51 980	63 030	55 706	
Road transport		121 995	118 213	-	-	-	-	(6 633)	(6 633)	111 580	129 975	132 972	
Environmental protection		23 039	25 930	-	-	-	-	158	158	25 186	24 246	25 206	
Trading services		880 981	886 700	-	-	-	-	17 187	17 187	833 687	894 898	917 291	
Energy sources		480 315	466 479	-	-	-	-	727	727	487 207	513 770	565 174	
Water management		133 892	136 422	-	-	-	-	5 416	5 416	141 838	140 048	152 061	
Waste water management		103 774	110 480	-	-	-	-	3 796	3 796	119 258	109 313	113 142	
Waste management		92 299	93 339	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 246	95 594	92 967	95 894	
Other		3 917	4 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 429	3 667	3 789	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 894 971	1 899 919	-	-	-	-	10 428	10 428	1 816 448	1 641 213	1 711 326	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 902)	357	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	(2 222)	(69 049)	(70 607)	

B-176

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unexp. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
R thousand												
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		364 994	358 270	-	-	-	-	150	150	368 430	403 917	424 829
Executive and council		56 470	50 794	-	-	-	-	150	150	50 944	54 514	60 706
Mayor and Council		60 312	50 638	-	-	-	-	150	150	50 788	54 357	60 546
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	159	160
Finance and administration		334 524	347 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 476	349 000	364 123
Administrative and Corporate Support		262	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	270	278
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		327 360	337 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 145	341 774	366 827
Fleet Management		0	2 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 552	0	0
Human Resources		858	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	856	885	895
Information Technology		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		348	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	364	381
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		71	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71
Valuation Services		5 620	5 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 620	5 625	5 631
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		152 578	161 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 611	133 305	105 082
Community and social services		8 776	8 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 820	7 189	7 668
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	235	245
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		271	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	125	281
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		6 298	8 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 374	6 828	7 134
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		10 972	11 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 672	19 932	25 031
Beaches and Jetties		734	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	767	801
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 082	4 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 082	4 205	4 498
Recreational Facilities		5 952	5 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 952	6 192	6 472
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		205	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	6 708	13 302
Public safety		26 956	41 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 335	38 413	40 148
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		5 378	10 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 582	6 491	6 739
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	137	143
Licensing and Control of Animals		368	403	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	380	383
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 118	30 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 118	32 415	33 873
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		95 834	99 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 834	67 770	32 763
Housing		95 834	99 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 834	67 770	32 763
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		24 399	24 699	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	28 378	18 801	18 231
Planning and development		13 483	13 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 783	11 203	9 880
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 593	2 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 593	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		8 659	8 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 659	10 083	8 608
Project Management Unit		1 231	1 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231	1 200	1 272
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Mal. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	14 558	7 468	6 310	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	14 558	7 468	6 310	
Toll Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41	
Biodiversity and Landscape		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		1 421 088	1 016 796	-	-	-	-	3 021	3 021	1 018 817	1 026 542	1 094 056	
Energy sources		615 533	610 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 481	634 843	684 368	
Electricity		610 533	605 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	605 451	630 343	678 368	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 200	6 000	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		167 048	167 048	-	-	-	-	2 556	2 556	169 604	162 108	169 918	
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution		167 048	167 048	-	-	-	-	2 556	2 556	169 604	162 108	169 918	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		139 728	139 720	-	-	-	-	465	465	140 185	128 531	129 741	
Public Tolls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		139 628	139 620	-	-	-	-	465	465	140 085	127 331	129 841	
Storm Water Management		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	6 900	100	
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		96 787	96 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 577	100 368	110 031	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 002	1 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 782	42	43	
Solid Waste Removal		96 785	96 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 795	100 318	109 988	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abolition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 583 065	1 602 376	-	-	-	-	6 850	6 850	1 687 226	1 592 164	1 640 719	

Standard Classification Description	Rel	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accoun.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		315 418	318 518	-	-	-	-	(1 970)	(1 971)	316 547	312 871	324 738	
Executive and council		74 047	72 423	-	-	-	-	150	150	72 973	65 606	67 593	
Mayor and Council		44 892	47 211	-	-	-	-	150	150	47 361	34 433	34 589	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		29 476	26 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 613	31 173	32 950	
Finance and administration		297 178	242 690	-	-	-	-	(2 121)	(2 121)	239 969	242 871	252 551	
Administrative and Corporate Support		41 543	45 771	-	-	-	-	(546)	(546)	45 225	43 818	46 781	
Asset Management		1 500	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	1 300	1 600	
Finance		92 732	92 831	-	-	-	-	(2 049)	(2 043)	90 888	92 510	97 313	
Fleet Management		9 605	10 780	-	-	-	-	528	528	11 306	9 436	8 439	
Human Resources		14 839	15 325	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	15 303	16 930	18 713	
Information Technology		26 114	26 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 157	28 348	29 716	
Legal Services		6 095	5 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 547	6 177	6 481	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 627	3 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 196	3 757	3 897	
Property Services		21 291	23 267	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	23 236	22 624	23 283	
Risk Management		1 113	1 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 113	1 164	1 219	
Security Services		4 389	4 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 389	4 560	4 564	
Supply Chain Management		12 328	11 284	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	11 348	12 998	13 717	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		4 165	3 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 804	4 304	4 640	
Governance Function		4 165	3 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 804	4 304	4 640	
Community and public safety		287 374	278 866	-	-	-	-	1 674	1 674	278 840	281 327	281 638	
Community and social services		21 751	21 809	-	-	-	-	484	484	22 283	22 212	23 847	
Aged Care		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 112	912	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	892	1 149	1 368	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		9 658	9 656	-	-	-	-	604	604	10 461	10 105	10 859	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		10 481	10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	10 957	11 698	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		63 035	63 021	-	-	-	-	(414)	(414)	62 608	63 089	65 895	
Beaches and Jetties		7 967	8 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 267	8 086	8 300	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		34 987	34 657	-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)	33 731	34 254	36 085	
Recreational Facilities		13 426	13 649	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	13 600	13 333	13 682	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 676	7 028	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	7 008	7 417	7 638	
Public safety		118 758	127 180	-	-	-	-	1 678	1 678	128 658	123 379	129 284	
Civil Defence		16 270	16 330	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	16 320	17 950	18 096	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		24 886	24 695	-	-	-	-	1 561	1 561	26 256	26 059	27 409	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		34 299	36 143	-	-	-	-	748	748	36 891	34 989	36 706	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		43 323	47 977	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	47 357	46 282	47 053	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		63 828	63 156	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	63 082	62 648	62 731	
Housing		63 828	63 156	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	63 082	62 648	62 731	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		186 290	195 297	-	-	-	-	(8 463)	(8 463)	188 748	219 291	219 884	
Planning and development		53 256	51 864	-	-	-	-	16	16	51 980	53 030	58 706	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 229	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 041	3 270	3 428	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		2 004	2 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 114	2 130	2 187	
Economic Development/Planning		10 138	9 181	-	-	-	-	16	16	9 197	7 976	8 182	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		28 906	25 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 877	28 301	29 876	
Project Management Unit		10 962	11 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 650	11 413	12 032	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

B1076

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unrevold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1											
Road transport		121 995	118 213	-	-	-	-	(6 633)	(6 633)	111 580	128 973	132 972
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 361	1 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 358	1 440	1 524
Roads		120 633	116 855	-	-	-	-	(6 633)	(6 633)	110 222	128 535	131 448
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		23 039	25 039	-	-	-	-	156	156	25 196	24 266	25 206
Biodiversity and Landscape		22 331	23 669	-	-	-	-	156	156	23 825	23 909	24 436
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		708	1 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 361	737	770
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		610 381	606 700	-	-	-	-	17 187	17 187	623 887	656 086	617 291
Energy sources		480 315	466 479	-	-	-	-	727	727	467 287	519 770	555 174
Electricity		473 869	459 220	-	-	-	-	727	727	469 948	567 410	547 094
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6 046	7 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 259	6 360	8 081
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		130 062	136 422	-	-	-	-	5 416	5 416	141 639	140 048	152 081
Water Treatment		71 463	74 033	-	-	-	-	(282)	(282)	73 751	75 488	80 746
Water Distribution		56 573	56 423	-	-	-	-	5 698	5 698	62 121	57 833	64 526
Water Storage		5 965	5 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 965	7 007	6 815
Waste water management		103 774	110 480	-	-	-	-	8 788	8 788	119 258	109 353	113 142
Public Toilets		1 459	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459	1 507	1 685
Sewerage		52 188	52 863	-	-	-	-	8 788	8 788	61 791	55 732	58 852
Storm Water Management		15 718	14 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 928	16 234	15 888
Waste Water Treatment		34 410	41 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 089	35 681	36 939
Waste management		92 299	93 338	-	-	-	-	2 346	2 346	95 564	92 967	98 884
Recycling		400	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	806	441
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		47 437	47 717	-	-	-	-	(66)	(66)	47 651	45 251	46 897
Solid Waste Removal		44 462	45 222	-	-	-	-	2 311	2 311	47 931	47 119	49 485
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3 517	4 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 428	3 667	3 783
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		3 517	4 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 428	3 667	3 783
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 594 971	1 600 016	-	-	-	-	16 429	16 429	1 610 449	1 641 218	1 711 326
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		(1 902)	357	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

B11/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accous. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	11 I	12 J
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		50 312	50 636	-	-	-	-	150	150	50 786	54 357	60 546
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	1 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 069	907	946
Vote 4 - Finance		327 436	337 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 236	341 845	356 688
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		730 542	726 840	-	-	-	-	10 279	10 279	739 119	749 920	732 318
Vote 6 - Protection Services		35 885	41 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 335	38 413	40 148
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 811	3 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 111	71	224
Vote 8 - Community Services		436 105	436 150	-	-	-	-	(3 679)	(3 679)	434 571	427 651	449 636
Vote 9 - Coasting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 983 069	1 988 378	-	-	-	-	6 850	6 850	1 997 226	1 982 184	1 949 719
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		44 682	47 211	-	-	-	-	150	150	47 361	34 434	34 588
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 442	7 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 569	8 437	8 857
Vote 3 - Management Services		65 889	65 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 456	68 284	71 390
Vote 4 - Finance		106 313	104 298	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	102 298	106 744	112 262
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		734 610	731 857	-	-	-	-	10 279	10 279	742 136	764 348	766 956
Vote 6 - Protection Services		119 732	127 852	-	-	-	-	(190)	(190)	127 662	123 434	128 971
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 570	15 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 794	15 610	16 237
Vote 8 - Community Services		498 023	498 984	-	-	-	-	2 190	2 190	501 174	528 084	542 073
Vote 9 - Coasting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 994 671	1 898 619	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	1 910 448	1 841 213	1 791 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 602)	857	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(13 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)

B13/76

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25			
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfunds. Unassignd. 6 D	Min. or Priv. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands																		
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning																		
5.1 - Director, Infrastructure & Planning		730 942	728 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718 920	732 318	-	-
5.2 - Deputy Director, Engineering Planning		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		97 730	101 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 620	33 672	-	-
5.4 - Town Planning		1 181	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 234	(650)	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		8 477	8 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 858	9 257	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		615 533	610 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	634 543	684 368	-	-
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 962	1 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 742	-	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		5 620	5 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	5 931	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services																		
6.1 - Director, Protection Services		31 895	41 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 413	40 144	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		30 118	30 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 415	33 873	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle Leasing		5 746	11 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 861	6 132	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	143	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism																		
7.1 - Director, Economic Development & Planning		2 593	2 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 593	2 593	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Township Centres: Howston		218	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	224	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services																		
8.1 - Director & Administration		213	3 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	434 571	449 528	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		597	597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 165	214	215	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		4 307	4 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597	623	650	-
8.4 - Libraries		8 280	8 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 307	4 500	4 701	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		6 891	6 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 891	6 828	7 134	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment		335	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	350	363	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		10 979	10 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 656	15 089	16 410	-
8.8 - Water		167 048	167 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 369	162 106	169 918	-



Date : 2023/02/21 06:59

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

B1476



Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc.]	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unrev'd. Unrev'd. 6 D	Mat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
8.9 - Sewerage		138 620	138 620	-	-	-	(3 579)	-	138 041	117 931	129 944					
8.10 - Refuse		96 835	96 835	-	-	-	-	-	96 835	103 960	110 031					
Vote 9 - Costing Services																
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries																
9.2 - Internal Billing																
9.3 - Activity Based Costing																
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services																
10.1 - Main Ledger																
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																

B15/76

Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2023/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Uniform. Unamold. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt. 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 503 960	1 600 376	-	-	-	6 850	6 850	1 607 226	1 607 226	1 582 164	1 640 719		
Expenditure by Vote	1	44 582	47 211	-	-	-	150	150	47 361	47 361	34 434	34 509		
1.1 - Council & Mayor's Office		43 523	46 142	-	-	-	150	150	46 292	46 292	33 322	33 434		
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 059	1 069	-	-	-	-	-	1 069	1 069	1 111	1 155		
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1		



Date : 2023/02/21 06:59

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

B7/76

Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2023/23										Budget Year *1 2023/24		Budget Year *2 2024/25			
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unvoted, Unvoted, 6 D	Net, or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R (thousands)																	
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		22 782	24 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 783	23 984	24 928	
5.8 - Electricity		478 279	484 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 343	511 630	552 924	
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		46 633	46 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 633	44 095	46 095	
5.10 - Property Administration		4 587	4 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 587	4 860	5 135	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		119 732	127 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 852	123 434	124 971	
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		4 262	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 263	4 219	4 369	
6.2 - Traffic		41 183	46 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 836	42 960	44 598	
6.3 - Law Enforcement		23 628	25 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 484	24 217	25 466	
6.4 - Vehicle Testing		644	622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	622	673	705	
6.6 - Fire Brigades		27 989	29 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 826	29 809	31 375	
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 264	1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 260	1 342	1 426	
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		12 490	12 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 120	13 162	13 873	
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 414	2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 381	934	940	
6.9 - Security Services		5 879	5 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 879	6 134	6 229	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 579	16 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 794	15 510	16 237	
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		10 079	9 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 075	7 816	8 118	
7.2 - Tourism		3 517	4 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 423	3 667	3 783	
7.3 - Social Development		2 024	2 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 134	2 147	2 203	
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Thusing Centre: Hawton		1 949	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 156	1 881	2 133	
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		498 823	486 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501 174	520 094	542 875	
8.1 - Director & Administration		100 810	100 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 160	106 169	110 502	
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		23 229	26 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 275	24 734	25 465	
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		34 100	32 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 855	33 305	35 051	
8.4 - Libraries		10 481	10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	10 957	11 598	
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		26 738	27 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 613	27 449	28 464	
8.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment		5 632	5 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 258	6 261	6 525	
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		127 464	125 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 600	135 338	137 337	
8.8 - Water		69 232	69 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 232	66 206	73 107	
8.9 - Sewerage		62 648	63 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 359	65 790	68 019	
8.10 - Refuse		41 400	42 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 341	43 694	46 066	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



B18/76

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year 41 2022/24	Budget Year 42 2024/25				
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Uniform. Unencid. 6 D	Med. or Prev. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services 10.1 - Main Ledger																	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	

B19/76



Vote Description (insert departmental structures etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unforev. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt. 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 594 971	1 640 919	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 902)	357	-	-	-	-	(8 679)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(89 049)	(79 607)	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Rel. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	10	12
R Receipts	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	267 941	267 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 941	300 836	314 306
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	541 692	528 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 044	582 115	625 557
Service charges - water revenue	2	138 138	138 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 136	144 354	150 651
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	90 962	90 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 962	94 674	98 953
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	78 850	78 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 850	83 502	88 427
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 573	4 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 573	4 778	4 988
Interest earned - external investments		24 871	34 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 671	25 891	27 161
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 982	3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 982	4 461	4 348
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20 344	20 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 344	22 366	23 174
Loans and permits		2 636	2 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 636	2 750	2 869
Agency services		7 858	7 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 858	6 211	6 580
Transfers and subsidies		166 184	160 067	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	179 495	174 599	192 746
Other revenue	2	121 838	125 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 238	93 814	57 920
Gains		8 225	8 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 225	8 225	8 225
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 438 953	1 600 586					10 429	10 429	1 811 017	1 938 796	1 868 106
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		504 478	505 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	505 647	522 628	551 741
Remuneration of councillors		12 336	12 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 336	12 887	13 360
Debt repayment		13 564	19 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 617	13 689	13 636
Depreciation & asset impairment		146 596	146 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 596	145 686	148 275
Finance charges		48 056	48 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 056	47 734	47 159
Bulk purchase - electricity		384 161	371 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 638	417 237	453 161
Inventory Consumed		52 137	55 377	-	-	-	-	8 012	8 012	63 388	61 807	55 529
Contracted services		269 829	270 794	-	-	-	-	2 343	2 343	273 137	279 215	293 223
Transfers and subsidies		13 657	14 636	-	-	-	-	150	150	14 786	13 080	13 582
Other expenditure		150 638	155 428	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	155 352	137 260	121 449
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 504 971	1 600 819					10 429	10 429	1 636 448	1 681 315	1 711 328
Surplus/(Deficit)		(66 018)	(98 431)							(82 431)	(82 519)	(103 218)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		72 254	84 720	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	81 141	31 368	32 611
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		12 602	12 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 442	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	2 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 628	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(11 802)	357	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(39 649)	(79 667)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(11 802)	357	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(39 649)	(79 667)
Attributable to minority		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11 802)	357	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(39 649)	(79 667)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 802)	357					(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(39 649)	(79 667)

B21/16

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year: 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Met. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/24	+2 2024/25
R Thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 815	1 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 815	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		108 212	164 000	-	-	-	-	(1 224)	(1 224)	93 685	91 798	86 411
Vote 6 - Protection Services		306	680	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5	109 167	169 204	-	-	-	-	(1 224)	(1 224)	103 170	101 798	86 411
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		19 591	22 273	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	19 918	380	600
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2 492	5 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 442	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		14 079	12 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 887	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		36 853	49 491	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	38 047	380	600
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	89 011
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Government and administration		1 875	1 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 875	-	-
Executive and council		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Finance and administration		1 870	1 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 870	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		83 436	58 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 191	29 834	19 657
Community and social services		7 261	4 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 781	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 506	3 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 047	8 204	13 287
Public safety		2 792	6 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 042	-	-
Housing		49 865	44 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 311	21 230	6 400
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		14 068	14 989	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	18 663	7 164	6 000
Planning and development		1 478	1 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 844	-	-
Road transport		12 098	13 145	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	16 424	7 164	6 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		166 630	124 750	-	-	-	-	(7 250)	(7 250)	127 402	65 580	73 314
Energy services		65 368	52 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 987	22 000	24 314
Water management		36 976	36 468	-	-	-	-	(3 679)	(3 679)	35 788	19 000	23 400
Waste water management		67 736	36 500	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	32 621	24 500	18 100
Waste management		3 544	5 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 678	-	8 600
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	89 011
Funded by:												
National Government		79 254	79 320	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	76 741	31 368	32 611
Provincial Government		-	5 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 480	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departments, Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		51 447	56 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 953	21 230	6 400
Transfers recognised - capital		123 792	141 573	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	127 994	62 598	39 811
Borrowing		80 476	36 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 411	50 000	68 000
Internally generated funds		32 143	29 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 811	-	-
Total Capital Funding		236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	206 216	102 598	89 011

WC032 Overstrand - Table BS Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 0 - 26/02/2023

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc) R (the whole)</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Mat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office												
1.1 - Council Council												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit												
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
2.3 - Risk Management												
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 015	1 015							1 015		
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15							15		
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		1 000	1 000							1 000		
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Municipal Court												
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60							60		
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	60							60		
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director												
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services												
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets												
4.5 - Finance: Revenue												
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		195 272	164 800					(1 224)	(1 224)	163 576	101 700	88 411
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 403	1 403							1 403	1 500	2 000
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		80 296	80 023					(3 579)	(3 579)	77 444	34 206	41 900
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		55 289	59 289					2 355	2 355	60 624	45 908	25 697
5.4 - Town Planning												
5.5 - Geographical Info Systems (GIS)												
5.6 - Building Control Services												
5.7 - Environmental Management Services												
5.8 - Electricity		57 300	42 600							42 600	28 600	22 314
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 954	1 954							1 954		6 500
5.10 - Property Administration												
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	600							900		
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		300	600							600		
6.2 - Traffic												
6.3 - Law Enforcement												
6.4 - Vehicle Testing												
6.5 - Fire Brigade												
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
6.8 - Disaster Management												
6.9 - Security Services												
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45							45		
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45							45		
7.2 - Tourism												
7.3 - Social Development												
7.4 - EPWP												
7.5 - Training Centre: Hamston												
7.6 - Parking Services												
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	1 025							1 025		
8.1 - Director & Administration		735	1 025							1 025		
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings												
8.3 - Parks & Townships: Cemeteries												
8.4 - Libraries			340							340		
8.5 - Sport & Recreation												
8.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment												
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater												
8.8 - Water												
8.9 - Sewerage												
8.10 - Refuse												
Vote 9 - Costing Services												

B23/16

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Folio Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Unflow, Unavaild,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		100 167	100 304	-	-	-	-	(1 236)	(1 236)	100 170	101 798	98 411
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Positioners & Contracted Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B24/76

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure viz)</i>	Rat	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Price Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforev. Unavoid.	Red. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		19 391	22 279	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	19 918	800	600	
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		108	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		508	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	200	600	
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		8 350	10 464	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	8 199	-	-	
5.4 - Town Planning		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-	
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Electricity		7 031	8 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 219	-	-	
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		390	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-	
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2 482	5 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 442	-	-	
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic		1 458	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	
6.3 - Law Enforcement		1 022	4 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 320	-	-	
6.4 - Vehicle Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	-	-	
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Training Centre: Havelton		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		14 970	12 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 687	-	-	
8.1 - Director & Administration		44 070	12 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 613	-	-	
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Parks & Townships, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 - Libraries		-	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	-	
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Housing & Social Upkeep		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

B25/76

Vote Descriptions <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unalloc. Unavail.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital eligible for expenditure (excl-total)		35 853	49 491	-	-	-	-	(2 369)	(2 369)	35 484	600	600
Total Capital Expenditure		236 020	289 795	-	-	-	-	(3 978)	(3 978)	295 216	102 598	99 011

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 26/02/2023

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25			
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfunded Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
	ASSETS																
	Current assets																
	Cash	31 308	128 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 264	107 697	103 729	
1	Call investment deposits	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	
1	Consumer debtors	92 590	92 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 433	101 250	110 818	
	Other debtors	69 486	53 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 433	66 411	77 295	
	Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Inventory	10 908	10 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 908	11 190	11 416	
	Total current assets	594 291	682 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682 037	685 548	703 258	
	Non current assets																
	Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investments	70 005	70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	77 989	86 123	
	Investment property	132 846	132 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 846	138 346	143 846	
	Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	Property, plant and equipment	3 020 865	3 796 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 792 520	3 749 852	3 701 039	
	Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Biological	-	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	474	406	
	Intangible	8 203	8 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 203	7 783	7 332	
	Other non-current assets	130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126	
	Total non-current assets	4 162 847	4 139 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 116 242	4 066 571	4 059 873	
	TOTAL ASSETS	4 757 138	4 820 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 798 279	4 772 119	4 764 131	

B26/76

B28/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Uncom. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	2022/23	2024/25
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		285 907	285 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 907	296 712	312 089
Service charges		843 505	830 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	830 014	836 236	956 673
Other revenue		146 992	152 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 798	110 143	75 832
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	166 184	169 097	-	-	-	-	10 429	10 429	179 496	174 956	192 746
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	72 264	64 720	-	-	-	-	(9 579)	(9 579)	61 141	31 368	32 611
Interest		24 871	34 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 671	25 891	27 161
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Supplies and employees		(1 373 971)	(1 372 102)	-	-	-	-	(10 279)	(10 279)	(1 382 361)	(1 382 652)	(1 447 209)
Finance charges		(48 050)	(48 059)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48 056)	(47 734)	(47 159)
Transfers and Grants	1	(13 057)	(14 636)	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	(14 786)	(13 600)	(19 582)
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		164 629	122 393	-	-	-	-	(9 579)	(9 579)	116 664	98 664	68 282
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 880)	(4 880)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 880)	(4 860)	(4 880)
Payments												
Capital assets		(238 020)	(209 795)	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	(206 216)	(102 596)	(99 611)
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(241 900)	(214 776)	-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	(211 196)	(107 576)	(103 191)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(50 623)	(50 623)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50 623)	(58 502)	(51 239)
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		1 377	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 377	(6 502)	16 761
NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(134 994)	(91 016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(91 016)	(17 507)	(3 669)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	566 302	616 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	616 280	525 264	607 687
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	431 308	525 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 264	607 687	603 729

B29/16

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Rt thousands												
Cash and Investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	431 308	525 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 264	507 897	503 729
Other current investments > 90 days		(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(9)
Non current assets - investments	1	70 005	70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	77 969	86 123
Cash and Investments available:		501 313	595 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 269	585 866	589 832
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		22 033	22 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 033	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	24 486	26 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 506	17 081	10 424
Other provisions		12 515	12 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 515	8 330	8 276
Long term investments committed		70 005	70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	77 969	86 123
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 705 491	3 769 948	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 770 326	3 734 678	3 689 570
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 834 531	3 801 809	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 901 390	3 830 679	3 794 390
Surplus/(shortfall)		(3 333 217)	(3 305 740)	-	-	-	-	(381)	(381)	(3 306 121)	(3 244 813)	(3 204 558)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days or uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated non-transparent funds (MFMA section 19(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where unexpended could not reasonably have been forecast)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/Z etc) + G

Other working capital requirements		
Debtors	148 445	143 612
Creditors due	173 931	170 320
Total	(24 486)	(26 506)

143 612	152 377	183 303
170 320	179 456	193 727
(26 508)	(17 081)	(10 424)

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	152 075	145 865
Estimate of debtors collection rate	96%	98%

145 865	166 881	188 113
96%	97%	97%

Long term investments committed												
Balance (short description; eg sinking fund)												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	70 005	70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	77 988	86 123
Unlisted/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	70 005	70 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 005	77 988	86 123

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund		3 223	3 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	3 218	3 213
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		3 223	3 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	3 218	3 213
Non-current Provisions Reserve		3 699 045	3 763 500	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 763 883	3 728 243	3 683 145
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residual		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		3 705 491	3 769 948	-	-	-	-	381	381	3 770 326	3 734 678	3 689 570

B30/76

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unrecd.	Mat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	141 895	144 594	-	-	-	-	1 324	1 324	145 918	30 894	24 894
Roads Infrastructure		12 255	11 595	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636	6 500	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53 500	50 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 249	12 000	9 314
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 463	11 961	-	-	-	-	(2 365)	(2 365)	9 628	2 800	3 190
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 029	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 470	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 384	79 127	-	-	-	-	1 324	1 324	86 451	29 684	18 414
Community Facilities		6 781	4 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 463	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 250	4 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 797	-	-
Community Assets		10 951	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 261	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 017	2 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 285	-	-
Housing		58 785	42 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets		41 962	44 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 596	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seaweed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 888	1 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		763	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 065	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 169	1 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 385	-	-
Transport Assets		-	7 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	20 730	20 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 730	16 436	29 500
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 056	1 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 056	1 500	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 172	19 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 172	15 450	20 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		20 730	20 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 730	18 656	29 500
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seaweed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Disposal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	73 335	44 471	-	-	-	-	(4 943)	(4 943)	39 588	33 054	44 697
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 831	1 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	6 500	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 315	6 315	-	-	-	-	(1 324)	(1 324)	6 991	550	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		51 961	31 948	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	26 369	15 300	16 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 074	2 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 074	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		72 600	43 957	-	-	-	-	(4 903)	(4 903)	29 033	24 350	29 600
Community Facilities		334	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	3 794	13 267
Community Assets		534	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	8 704	13 267
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B31/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unifor.	Mut. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjts.	Adjts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		12 256	11 695	-	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	15 274	7 164	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		1 638	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	8 500	-
Electrical Infrastructure		65 389	52 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 907	22 900	24 314
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 970	38 468	-	-	-	-	(3 678)	(3 678)	35 789	19 000	23 449
Sanitation Infrastructure		56 101	34 864	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	31 286	16 000	19 188
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 544	3 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 324	-	6 588
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		176 885	143 794	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	148 215	72 684	79 344
Community Facilities		7 836	4 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 798	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 450	4 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 957	8 704	13 287
Community Assets		14 485	9 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 795	8 704	13 287
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 417	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295	-	-
Housing		38 785	42 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 211	21 230	6 400
Other Assets		41 802	44 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 506	21 230	6 400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 886	1 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		705	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 065	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 106	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 365	-	-
Transport Assets		-	7 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	236 020	209 795	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	206 216	102 358	99 011
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		851 385	850 705	-	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	854 384	823 238	892 842
Storm water Infrastructure		248 845	240 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 845	241 337	234 130
Electrical Infrastructure		655 433	542 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	542 951	536 067	528 860
Water Supply Infrastructure		634 118	633 618	-	-	-	-	(3 678)	(3 678)	629 937	526 257	528 867
Sanitation Infrastructure		482 900	461 684	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	458 085	457 195	454 828
Solid Waste Infrastructure		49 883	48 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 883	46 401	48 901
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 814 545	2 778 444	-	-	-	-	(3 578)	(3 578)	2 775 855	2 730 454	2 688 460
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		130 828	139 828	-	-	-	-	(10 002)	(10 002)	112 126	112 126	112 126
Investment properties		132 848	132 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 848	130 348	143 848
Other Assets		894 435	897 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	897 449	911 435	916 954
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	474	406
Intangible Assets		8 203	8 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 203	7 784	7 333
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 403	15 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 777	12 546	9 444
Machinery and Equipment		5 659	5 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 317	3 794	2 242
Transport Assets		90 823	98 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 112	91 552	86 837
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)	5	4 892 842	4 668 618	-	-	-	-	(22 381)	(22 381)	4 646 236	4 408 582	3 964 750
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		148 596	148 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 596	148 596	148 275
Repairs and Maintenance for asset class		267 944	267 141	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	371 630	282 597	299 155
Roads Infrastructure		72 275	70 887	-	-	-	-	(12 487)	(12 487)	58 210	79 100	83 025
Storm water Infrastructure		7 336	6 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 546	7 736	8 154
Electrical Infrastructure		39 232	38 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 865	40 366	43 833
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 142	22 142	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	22 088	23 489	24 843
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 044	13 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 349	13 580	14 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 320	7 600	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	7 593	7 688	8 123
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		151 349	158 889	-	-	-	-	(12 547)	(12 547)	146 352	172 030	183 034
Community Facilities		43 616	44 851	-	-	-	-	(57)	(57)	44 884	43 384	45 882
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 849	14 242	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	14 222	14 990	15 418
Community Assets		58 368	59 903	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	59 826	58 394	61 278
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		15 246	19 415	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	19 305	19 975	17 880
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B32/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unprov.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjts.	Adjts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Other Assets		15 246	19 415	-	-	-	-	(1 90)	(1 10)	19 305	14 476	17 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Savillides		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6 584	7 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 094	7 381	7 794
Intangible Assets		6 594	7 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 094	7 381	7 794
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 391	2 508
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 330	3 851	-	-	-	-	10 262	19 282	14 113	6 844	6 951
Machinery and Equipment		5 601	5 279	-	-	-	-	(208)	(208)	5 074	6 519	6 581
Transport Assets		11 779	11 220	-	-	-	-	7 185	7 185	16 385	12 444	13 149
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Nonbiological Animals	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		414 540	413 737	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	418 225	428 372	447 430
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		30.6%	31.1%							28.2%	50.4%	74.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		84.2%	44.6%							41.1%	35.3%	50.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.5%	6.0%							6.7%	7.0%	7.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.8%	8.2%							8.2%	8.3%	9.4%

WC052 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accom. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavaild.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		30 412	30 412							30	30 719	31 023
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0								0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4650	4650							5	4600	5000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	35							35	36	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	38	38							38	38	38
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 724	30 724							20 724	31 031	31 342
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (treated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4650	4650							4 650	4900	5000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 374	35 374							35 374	35 931	36 342
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	38 374	38 374							38 374	38 931	39 342
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 588	5 588							5 588	5 486	5 344
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20 976	20 976							20 976	21 381	21 816
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 562	26 562							26 562	26 867	27 162
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	8	26 562	26 562							26 562	26 867	27 162
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34 234	34 234							34 234	34 576	34 922
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 234	34 234							34 234	34 576	34 922
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	34 234	34 234							34 234	34 576	34 922
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (5 litres per household per month)		7000	7000							7 000	7 300	7 604
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7000	7000							7 000	7 300	7 604
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7000	7000							7 000	7 300	7 604
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7000	7000							7 000	7 300	7 604
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (5 litres per indigent household per month)		(3 214)	(3 214)							(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 821)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(9 132)	(9 132)							(9 132)	(9 839)	(10 765)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(8 530)	(8 530)							(8 530)	(7 316)	(8 184)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(17 833)	(17 833)							(17 833)	(18 895)	(21 835)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (IFMS)												
Total cost of FBS provided		(38 609)	(38 609)							(38 609)	(40 603)	(44 735)
Highest level of free services provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (5litres per household per month)												
Sanitation (5litres per household per month)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (full adjustment) (impermissible value per section 17 of MFPA)												
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible value in excess of section 17 of MFPA)												
Water (in excess of 5 litres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

B34/76

WC032 Overhead - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unions. Unavoid.	Net. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 28/02/24	+2 28/02/25
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		287 941	287 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 941	300 836	314 308
Less Revenue Foregone (exceptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		287 941	287 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 941	300 836	314 308
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		648 222	634 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	634 574	689 438	633 745
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (60 kWh per indigent household per month)		(6 530)	(6 630)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 530)	(7 316)	(8 188)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		541 692	528 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 044	582 115	525 557
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		141 352	141 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 352	147 907	154 772
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 214)	(3 214)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 214)	(3 553)	(3 921)
Net Service charges - water revenue		138 138	138 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 138	144 354	150 851
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		100 054	100 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 054	104 607	100 738
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(9 132)	(9 132)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 132)	(9 933)	(10 788)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		90 922	90 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 922	94 674	90 950
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		96 782	96 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 782	103 308	110 262
Total kerb/clean revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(17 933)	(17 933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 933)	(19 385)	(21 635)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		78 849	78 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 849	83 923	88 627
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		121 896	125 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 298	83 814	57 920
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 229	1 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 229	1 284	1 341
Operational Revenue		7 419	7 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 619	7 638	7 557
Intercompany/Parent/subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surpluses and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		113 250	118 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 250	84 891	48 712
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	121 896	125 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 298	83 814	57 920
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		318 596	313 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	313 456	335 687	355 617
Pension and UIF Contributions		62 663	63 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 243	68 014	69 370
Medical Aid Contributions		17 115	17 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 168	18 143	19 271
Overtime		326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	347	368
Performance Bonus		23 957	24 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 167	25 469	27 045
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 321	6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	6 321	6 327
Cellphone Allowance		2 354	2 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 356	2 364	2 364
Housing Allowance		1 829	1 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 827	1 829	1 910
Other benefits and allowances		58 905	60 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 718	62 185	65 988
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		3 845	4 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 205	3 318	3 739
Post-retirement benefit obligations		17 948	19 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 771	8 958	7 754
sub-total		504 478	505 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	505 647	522 629	561 741
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	504 478	505 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	505 647	522 629	561 741
Contributions recognised - capital												
Less contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		146 196	146 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 196	145 205	147 634
Lease amortisation		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	451
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	146 596	146 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 596	145 625	148 085
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		384 161	371 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 533	417 237	453 161
Total bulk purchases	1	384 161	371 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 533	417 237	453 161
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		13 057	14 638	-	-	-	-	150	150	14 786	19 064	13 582
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted G A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unions, Unavail. 9 D	Net. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjvs. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Total transfers and grants		13 057	14 636	-	-	-	-	150	950	14 786	13 060	13 582	
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		119 205	129 093	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	119 963	123 851	130 807	
Consultancy and Professional Services		45 868	45 793	-	-	-	-	1 526	1 524	47 277	43 228	45 159	
Contractors		104 857	104 948	-	-	-	-	949	949	105 896	112 129	117 257	
Total contracted services		269 930	279 794	-	-	-	-	2 343	2 343	279 137	279 215	293 223	
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		7 841	7 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 041	7 463	7 911	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		12 515	12 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 815	8 330	8 276	
Audit fees		5 561	5 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 561	5 561	5 041	
Other Expenditure		125 541	130 311	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	130 235	115 925	99 781	
Total Other Expenditure	1	150 658	155 438	-	-	-	-	(78)	(78)	155 352	137 280	121 449	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		(204)	(204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(204)	(203)	(202)	
Inventory Consumed - Other		(10 704)	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(533)	(760)	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(10 908)	(454)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(454)	(736)	(962)	

B36/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year: 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavoid.	Ret. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call Investment Accounts												
Call deposits		400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call Investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		138 648	138 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 691	151 666	165 434
Less: provision for debt impairment		(46 258)	(46 258)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46 258)	(50 416)	(54 686)
Total Consumer debtors	1	92 390	92 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 433	101 250	110 748
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(42 141)	(42 141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 141)	(46 258)	(50 416)
Contributions to the provision		(4 117)	(4 117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 117)	(4 156)	(4 200)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(46 258)	(46 258)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46 258)	(50 416)	(54 686)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		295	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	294	293
System Input Volume		11 386	11 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 386	11 681	11 978
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		11 387	11 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 387	11 682	11 974
Authorised Consumption	12	(9 064)	(9 064)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 064)	(9 220)	(9 460)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(8 668)	(8 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 668)	(9 026)	(9 254)
Billed Metered Consumption		(8 668)	(8 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 668)	(9 026)	(9 254)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(8 008)	(8 008)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 008)	(9 026)	(9 254)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		(197)	(197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(197)	(202)	(207)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(197)	(197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(197)	(202)	(207)
Water Losses		(2 392)	(2 392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Apparent losses		(2 392)	(2 392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 392)	(2 392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 392)	(2 452)	(2 513)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(2 583)	(2 583)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 583)	(2 654)	(2 726)
Closing Balance Water		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	293	292
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		7 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	533
Acquisitions		15 900	15 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 900	15 800	15 800
Issues		(15 650)	(15 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 650)	(15 617)	(15 673)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 188	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	533	760
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		10 989	454	-	-	-	-	-	-	454	756	992
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 673 616	6 648 917	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	6 645 338	6 747 936	6 846 947
Leases recognized as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 852 954)	(2 652 618)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 852 816)	(2 909 084)	(3 146 909)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 820 662	3 996 299	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	3 792 522	3 748 852	3 700 038
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		58 592	58 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 592	51 238	955 011
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		58 592	58 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 592	51 238	955 011
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		173 991	170 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 120	170 458	163 727
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	790	-	-	-	-	-	-	790	790	790
Total Trade and other payables	1	173 991	170 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 910	169 248	164 517
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	421 164	421 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 164	419 946	324 935
Finance leases (excluding PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		421 164	421 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 164	419 946	324 935
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		130 437	132 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 292	124 327	134 909
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfills site rehabilitation		138 637	138 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 637	137 925	136 498
Other		20 627	21 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 087	21 844	22 007
Total Provisions - non current		290 101	292 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	292 198	284 097	294 308
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 685 995	3 737 973	-	-	-	-	3 960	3 960	3 741 893	3 760 661	3 725 026
GRAP adjustments		(200)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Revised balance		3 685 795	3 737 973	-	-	-	-	3 960	3 960	3 741 893	3 760 661	3 725 026
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 062)	267	-	-	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(70 607)
Transfers to/from Reserves		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		21 941	21 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 941	23 404	25 504
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 695 674	3 760 290	-	-	-	-	361	361	3 760 669	3 725 026	3 679 933
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 223	3 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	3 218	3 213
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	3 223	3 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	3 218	3 213
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 699 046	3 763 513	-	-	-	-	361	361	3 763 833	3 728 243	3 683 146
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B38/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the
 5. Additional cost-backed accumulated fund/impairment funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underpadding could not reasonably
 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-allocations (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (sect
 10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
- check
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & Inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & Inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBMP - performance objectives - 28/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unrev. Unavail. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit 3 progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	1	1							3	4	3
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2022/23 in terms of the municipality's IDP (Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) x 100 (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	% of the capital budget spent	95.0%	95.0%							95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Sign section 50 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	6	6							6	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plans developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 3 progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	1	1							3	4	3
86-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 55 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2022 to be completed by 8 sept 2022 and the current period October to December 2022 to be completed by February 2023.	Number of appraisals	6	6							12	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end of August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Develop a Tourism strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	new KPI								1	0	0
Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request portal	new KPI								1	0	0
Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved communication strategy	new KPI								1	0	0
Management Services												
Director: Management Services												
Human Resources												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((Actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x 100)	% filled	92.0%	92.8%							92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75							75	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100.0%	100.0%							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1							1	1	1
Finance												
Director: Finance												
Director Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash - investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 36 (g))	Ratio achieved	4.6	4.6							4.6	4.6	4.6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received)/ debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16	16							16	16	16
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debt less ((Total outstanding service debt)/ revenues received for services) (MPPMR Reg 19 (g))	% achieved	11%	11%							11%	11%	11%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October 2022	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August 2022	Financial statements submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Process of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of budgeted households	7 300	7 300							7 300	7 300	7 300
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% ((Receipts/Actual billed for 12 months period) x 100)	% Recovered	98%	98%							98%	98%	98%
Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100.0%	100.0%							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
m² of roads patched and ressealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and ressealed	110 000	110 000							110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	25.0%	25.0%							25.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	70	70							70	70	70
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 meter point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 16 (e))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	328	328							328	328	262
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30 412	30 412							30 412	30 718	31 023

B40/76

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accom. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavail. D	Rel. or Prov. Govt. E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34 234	34 234							34 234	34 578	34 922
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52							52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	1 020	1 020							1 020	795	785
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	30 724	30 724							30 724	31 031	31 342
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding (‘Land Invasions’ refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding (‘Land Invasions’ refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105							105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning												
Director: Infrastructure and Planning												
Water Treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 80% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1956)	% compliance	80.0%	80.0%							80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Quality of potable water comply 98% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	98%	98%							98%	98%	98%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7% or less (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.0%	7.0%							7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Excom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RH) and pensioners (PR) so per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal households that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500							22 500	22 500	22 600
MIS												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2023 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
Director: Protection Services												
Protection Services												
Average public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	110	110							110	110	110
Collect R20 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impayment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fine impayment amount)	R20 000 000	R20 000 000							R20 000 000	R20 000 000	R20 000 000
Revise Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	0	0							0	0	1
Disaster and Fire Management												
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development and Tourism												
Director: LED, Social Development and Tourism												
LED, Social Development and Tourism												
Submit 3 progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to the Portfolio Committee * KPI recorded in January 2023 adjustments budget	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	12	12							3	3	3
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SAMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180							180	180	180
Support 70 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	70	70							70	70	70
Report on projects/initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development and social development	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	28	28							28	28	28
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and no per set targets (business plan as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1300 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1300	1300							1300	1300	1300
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the holding of at least two joint (mobile) Thengoo outreach during the 2022/23 financial year to the Director Economic, Social Development and Tourism	Report on the Thengoo Outreach programme	2	2							2	2	2
And so on for the rest of the Year												

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%	6.5%	6.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.4%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	60.1%	36.6%	64.6%	71.4%	56.3%	25.0%	70.6%	60.6%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13370.1%	13336.9%	0.0%	13070.1%	13070.1%	13070.1%	13061.9%	10114.7%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	274.6%	246.6%	0.0%	171.4%	196.4%	212.5%	207.0%	155.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	274.6%	246.6%	0.0%	171.4%	196.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	221.7%	197.5%		1.2	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.0%	100.5%	0.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.3%	10.9%	10.7%	10.2%	9.7%	9.7%	10.7%	11.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within M/FMA ± 65%)	99.6%	99.8%	99.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					40.3%	32.5%	32.5%	36.5%	38.6%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	14 613 426	16 855 036	13 778 144	15 205 299	15 205 299	15 205 299	15 367 352	15 367 362
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13 111	17 148	12 662	13 642	13 642	13 642	13 779	13 779
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.02%	736.00%	7.20%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kL)	1 836 101	2 077 342	190 443	1 910 467	1 910 467	1 910 467	1 929 571	1 929 571
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 429	2 616	144 768	2 627 077	2 627 077	2 627 077	2 662	2 662
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	25.91%	2925.00%	24.04%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%	24.50%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.7%	34.0%	30.6%	33.7%	33.7%	33.6%	33.7%	34.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.6%	34.9%	13.2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.6%	16.4%	16.7%	17.9%	17.8%	18.0%	18.2%	18.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.1%	14.7%		13.0%	13.0%	12.8%	12.6%	12.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	1430.0%	1400.0%	27.8%	1252.7%	1252.3%	1252.3%	1398.2%	1438.4%
II. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.4%	14.0%	11.4%	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%	6.6%	6.9%
III. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	840.0%	710.0%	5.73	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

B42/76

WC132 Overstrand - Supporting Table S85 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Real.	Basis of calculation	2000 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	
									Outcome	Original Budget
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	108	108	111	114	114
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 637	5 228	8	7	7	7	7
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	6 882	5 278	8	7	7	7	7
Females aged 15 - 34			5 581	11 587	13 139	17	17	18	18	18
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	18	19	19	19
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	6	6	6	6
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			2 228	770	4 685	5 930	5 919	5 930	5 248	6 248
R1 - R1 600			8 148	5 307	5 328	6 889	6 875	6 889	7 257	7 257
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 308	6 297	6 309	6 847	6 847
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 788	4 362	5 642	5 630	5 642	5 943	5 943
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	4 943	4 954	5 218	5 218
R12 801 - R25 600			320	1 847	2 868	3 748	3 739	3 748	3 947	3 947
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 883	1 880	1 883	1 984	1 984
R51 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	628	628	629	663	663
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	141	141	148	148
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	81	105	105	105	110	110
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13									
< R2 050 per household per month	2		7 053	9 542	10 295	13 555	13 799	14 189	14 557	14 957
Household income (R92)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	108	108	111	114	114
Number of people in municipal area			8 604	3 080	18 340	24	24	24	25	25
Number of households in municipal area			2 226	770	4 685	6	6	6	6	6
Definition of poor households (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			-	-	-	31 710	31 776	32 204	34 798	34 138
Informal			-	-	-	3 675	3 779	3 779	4 650	4 650
Total number of households			-	-	-	35 385	35 555	35 983	39 448	38 788
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	63	314	300	350	350
Dwellings provided by provinces	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	63	314	300	350	350
Economic	6									
Intermediation outlook (CPIA)						4.1%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.6%	10.0%	9.9%	9.5%	9.5%
Interest rate - investment						6.6%	4.5%	4.6%	6.0%	5.0%
Remuneration increases						6.5%	6.4%	3.5%	4.2%	4.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						97.1%	100.4%	98.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						96.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%

B42/76

Interest - external investments	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors	98.5%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%
Revenue from agency services	100.0%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Fw.	Total municipal services	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
	Household services benefits (000)											
	Water											
	Piped water inside dwelling	29 800	29 946	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 412	30 716	31 023		
8	Piped water inside yard (not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 630	3 675	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	4 850	4 900	5 000		
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 430	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023		
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	33 430	33 621	33 899	33 899	33 899	33 899	35 062	35 616	36 023		
	Sanitation/bathrooms											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 080	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 724	31 031	31 342		
	Flush toilet (with toilet tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 731	3 731	3 731	4 850	4 900	5 000		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 755	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 574	36 931	37 342		
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	33 251	33 755	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 574	36 931	37 342		
	Electricity											
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 831	5 946	5 828	5 706	5 706	5 706	5 586	5 466	5 346		
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 464	19 731	20 146	20 551	20 551	20 551	20 976	21 381	21 806		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 295	25 677	25 972	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 562	26 857	27 152		
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	23 295	25 677	25 972	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 562	26 857	27 152		
	Refuse											
	Removed at least once a week	33 105	33 366	33 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 105	33 366	33 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922		
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using open refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	33 105	33 366	33 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922		
	Municipal in-house services											
	Household services benefits (000)											
	Water											
	Piped water inside dwelling	29 800	29 946	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 412	30 716	31 023		
	Piped water inside yard (not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 630	3 675	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	4 850	4 900	5 000		
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 430	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023		
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	33 430	33 621	33 899	33 899	33 899	33 899	35 062	35 616	36 023		
	Sanitation/bathrooms											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 080	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 724	31 031	31 342		
	Flush toilet (with toilet tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 731	3 731	3 731	4 850	4 900	5 000		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 755	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 574	36 931	37 342		
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	33 251	33 755	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 574	36 931	37 342		
	Electricity											
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 831	5 946	5 828	5 706	5 706	5 706	5 586	5 466	5 346		
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 464	19 731	20 146	20 551	20 551	20 551	20 976	21 381	21 806		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 295	25 677	25 972	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 562	26 857	27 152		
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	23 295	25 677	25 972	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 562	26 857	27 152		
	Refuse											
	Removed at least once a week	33 105	33 366	33 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 105	33 366	33 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922		
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using open refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	33 105	33 366	33 420	33 895	33 895	33 895	34 234	34 576	34 922		
	Municipal in-house services											
	Household services benefits (000)											
	Water											
	Piped water inside dwelling	29 800	29 946	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 111	30 412	30 716	31 023		
	Piped water inside yard (not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 630	3 675	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	4 850	4 900	5 000		
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 430	33 621	33 890	33 890	33 890	33 890	35 062	35 616	36 023		
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	33 430	33 621	33 899	33 899	33 899	33 899	35 062	35 616	36 023		
	Sanitation/bathrooms											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 631	30 080	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 420	30 724	31 031	31 342		
	Flush toilet (with toilet tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 620	3 675	3 779	3 731	3 731	3 731	4 850	4 900	5 000		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 251	33 755	34 199	34 151	34 151	34 151	35 574	36 931	37 342		
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	33 251	33 755	34 199	34 151	34 151						

B49/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Mat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjuts.		Budget	Adjusted	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F			
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		192 183	192 183	-	-	3 579	3 579	165 762	162 497	179 539
Operational Revenue-General Revenue-Equitable Share	3	141 896	141 896	-	-	-	-	141 896	155 547	170 708
Operational Revenue-General Revenue-Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Matibemane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 200	6 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 593	2 593	-	-	-	-	2 593	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Tap structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Conservation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time-tested Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 144	1 144	-	-	-	-	1 144	1 200	1 272
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	3 579	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Context Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIR Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Inflation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mato Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		71 716	72 616	-	-	6 650	6 650	79 365	9 387	9 953
Community Library Services Grant		8 258	8 258	-	-	-	-	8 258	-	-
Treasury Services Centre Grant		150	150	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		2 420	2 420	-	-	-	-	2 420	-	-
Community Development Workers		75	75	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		140	140	-	-	-	-	140	9 387	9 953
Resource Funding for the est of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit		2 958	2 958	-	-	-	-	2 958	-	-
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		57 714	57 714	-	-	-	-	57 714	-	-
Emergency Municipal Load-shedding relief grant		-	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	380	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	280	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Financial Management Capability Grant		-	380	-	-	150	150	480	-	-
District Municipality:		-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
ODM Safety Forum		-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	400	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	400	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants-	6	223 899	225 193	-	-	10 429	10 429	236 682	171 884	189 493
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72 254	72 254	-	-	(6 879)	(6 879)	68 678	51 969	52 611
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21 331	21 331	-	-	-	-	21 331	7 000	7 314

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjust.		Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 484	23 484	-	-	-	-	23 484	24 368	25 297
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27 436	27 436	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	23 856	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Internal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		39 785	43 285	-	-	-	-	43 285	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		36 785	41 785	-	-	-	-	41 785	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	111 699	116 639	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	111 660	37 364	32 611
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		334 937	348 672	-	-	6 850	6 850	347 522	269 262	222 064

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programmes - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMS:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10 287	10 287	-	-	3 579	3 579	13 866	6 950	8 912
Operational Revenue: General Revenue/Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue: General Revenue/Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side (Schedule 5B)		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 200	5 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		2 593	2 593	-	-	-	-	2 593	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tematical Investee Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		1 144	1 144	-	-	-	-	1 144	1 200	1 272
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	3 579	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Inbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Harbuck		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mabo Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		71 715	74 544	-	-	6 380	6 839	81 394	65 190	26 090
Community Library Services Grant		8 258	8 258	-	-	-	-	8 258	-	-
Trussing Services Canteen Grant		150	150	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Resource funding for the establish & support of I&D Unit		2 420	2 420	-	-	-	-	2 420	-	-
Community Development Workers		75	75	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		140	140	-	-	-	-	140	-	-
Resource Funding for the est of Law Enforcement Reaction Unit		2 962	4 962	-	-	-	-	4 962	-	-
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		57 714	57 714	-	-	-	-	57 714	46 100	26 090
Emergency Municipal Load-shedding relief grant		-	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	6 700	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	24	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	200	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Grant		-	300	-	-	150	150	450	-	-
District Municipality:		-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
ODM Safety Forum		-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	420	-	-	-	-	420	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	420	-	-	-	-	420	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	82 002	85 285	-	-	10 429	10 429	95 714	63 140	34 822
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72 254	70 320	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	75 741	31 348	32 611

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21 351	26 397	-	-	-	-	29 387	7 000	7 314
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 484	23 484	-	-	-	-	23 484	24 368	26 297
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27 439	27 439	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	23 680	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5E]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Raxition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metropolitan Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		39 785	47 985	-	-	-	-	47 165	21 230	6 400
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements (Housing - Construction Contracts)		36 765	41 795	-	-	-	-	41 795	21 230	6 400
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
RESOURCE FUNDING FOR THE BEST OF LAW ENFORCEMENT REACTION UNIT		-	3 300	-	-	-	-	3 300	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	1 250	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	250	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distric Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AS Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		12 682	16 068	-	-	-	-	17 068	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	2 626	-	-	-	-	2 626	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		12 682	12 442	-	-	-	-	12 442	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	125 702	141 573	-	-	(3 579)	(3 579)	137 994	52 968	39 011
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		295 703	226 858	-	-	6 350	6 868	233 748	185 739	79 893

B53/16

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(10 374)	(10 374)	-	-	-	(10 374)	(6 959)	(9 822)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 374	10 374	-	-	-	10 374	6 959	9 822
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(14 001)	(16 830)	-	-	-	(16 830)	(12 502)	(13 216)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14 001	16 830	-	-	(3 429)	(3 429)	13 401	13 216
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	(3 429)	(3 429)	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(35)	-	-	-	(35)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(400)	-	-	-	(400)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	400	-	-	-	400	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		24 375	27 639	-	-	(3 429)	(3 429)	24 210	22 000
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	(3 429)	(3 429)	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(72 167)	(79 232)	-	-	-	(79 232)	(31 368)	(32 611)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		72 167	79 232	-	-	-	79 232	31 368	32 611
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(5 400)	-	-	-	(5 400)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	5 400	-	-	-	5 400	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(2 628)	-	-	-	(2 628)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	2 628	-	-	-	2 628	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		72 167	87 268	-	-	-	87 268	31 368	32 611
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		96 542	114 897	-	-	(3 429)	(3 429)	111 468	94 649
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	(3 429)	(3 429)	-	-

B54/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted \$	Accrual Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities													
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to other Organs of State													
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
Operational	4	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals													
Operational	4	12 957	14 136	-	-	-	-	150	150	14 286	13 060	13 582	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		12 957	14 136	-	-	-	-	150	150	14 286	13 060	13 582	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	13 957	14 636	-	-	-	-	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582	
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities													
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations													
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals													
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13 957	14 636	-	-	-	-	150	150	14 786	13 060	13 582	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjus. 10 F	Total Adjus. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 137	11 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 137	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 199	1 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 199	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 335	12 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 335	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 071	12 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 059	-0.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		149	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		181	181	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 201	13 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 188	
% increase			-0.1%								-0.1%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		302 007	298 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 415	-1.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		52 863	53 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 243	0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 116	17 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 168	0.3%
Overtime		42 848	44 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 458	3.8%
Performance Bonus		520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 321	8 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 321	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 184	2 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 215	1.4%
Housing Allowances		1 629	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	2.7%
Other benefits and allowances		41 688	42 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 286	1.4%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		21 691	23 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 976	9.5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		491 277	492 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	492 459	
% increase			0.2%								0.2%
Total Parent Municipality		516 813	517 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	517 983	0.2%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%

B56/76

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
R thousands												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
% Increase			0.0%									0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		516 813	517 883	-		-		-	-	-	517 983	
% Increase			0.2%									0.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		504 478	505 647	-		-		-	-	-	505 647	0.2%

B57/76



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	Revenue by Vote	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	4,232	50,786	54,357	60,546
	Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	1,069	907	946
	Vote 3 - Management Services	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	28,102	337,238	341,945	356,969
	Vote 4 - Finance	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	61,593	739,119	718,920	732,218
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	41,305	38,413	40,148
	Vote 6 - Protection Services	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3,111	71	224
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	36,213	434,571	427,651	446,539
	Vote 8 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - Costing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue by Vote	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	133,933	1,667,226	1,612,164	1,640,719
	Expenditure by Vote	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	3,669	47,361	34,434	34,569
	Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	7,599	8,437	8,857
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	65,653	68,244	71,390
	Vote 3 - Management Services	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	9,741	102,296	108,744	112,252
	Vote 4 - Finance	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	61,792	742,138	764,319	796,956
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	10,559	127,662	123,434	128,971
	Vote 6 - Protection Services	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	16,794	15,610	16,297
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	40,665	501,174	520,094	542,073
	Vote 8 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - Costing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote	133,574	131,739	137,650	133,574	137,257	137,257	137,257	137,650	131,739	131,739	131,739	131,739	1,610,448	1,641,213	1,714,320
	Surplus/ (Deficit)	359	2,194	(3,117)	359	2,104	(3,324)	2,194	(3,317)	2,194	2,194	2,194	2,194	(43,222)	(79,049)	(70,601)

B50/16

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Ref	Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget		
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
	Revenue - Functional																	
	Governance and administration																	
	Executive and council	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200
	Finance and administration	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 245
	Internal audit	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956	28 956
	Community and public safety																	
	Community and social services	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468	13 468
	Sport and recreation	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739
	Public safety	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964
	Housing	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445	3 445
	Health	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320
	Economic and environmental services																	
	Planning and development	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 365
	Road transport	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149
	Environmental protection	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213
	Trading services																	
	Energy sources	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900	84 900
	Water management	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871	50 871
	Waste water management	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133	14 133
	Waste management	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682
	Other																	
	Total Revenue - Functional	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933	133 933
	Expenditure - Functional																	
	Governance and administration																	
	Executive and council	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918
	Finance and administration	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956	5 956
	Internal audit	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668	20 668
	Community and public safety																	
	Community and social services	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765	22 765
	Sport and recreation	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842
	Public safety	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120	5 120
	Housing	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634	10 634
	Health	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189	5 189
	Economic and environmental services																	
	Planning and development	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376	16 376
	Road transport	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323	4 323
	Environmental protection	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966
	Trading services																	
	Energy sources	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126	60 126
	Water management	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902	38 902
	Total Expenditure - Functional	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765	117 765

B59/76

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thesands		9 601	9 601	10 613	9 601	9 601	9 601	9 601	10 613	9 601	10 613	9 601	10 613	119 258	109 313	113 142
Waste water management		7 858	7 858	8 071	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 071	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	95 584	92 957	96 894
Waste management		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4 428	3 657	3 783
Other																
Total Expenditure - Functional		133 974	131 739	137 850	133 574	131 829	137 257	131 739	137 099	131 739	137 099	131 739	137 581	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		369	2 194	(3 117)	359	2 194	(3 324)	369	2 194	(3 117)	2 194	2 194	(5 629)	(3 222)	(59 049)	(78 607)



B60/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2023

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2023/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
REVENUE BY SOURCE																		
	Property rates	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	300 838	314 308	
	Service charges - electricity revenue	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	44 004	582 115	625 557	
	Service charges - water revenue	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	11 510	144 354	159 851	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	7 580	90 962	98 953	
	Service charges - refuse	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	6 571	78 850	88 427	
	Service charges - other																	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	4 778	4 969	
	Interest earned - external investments	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	34 671	27 161	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 962	4 348	
	Dividends received																	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 695	20 344	23 174	
	Licences and permits	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 636	2 669	
	Agency services	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 888	8 211	
	Transfers and subvants	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	14 958	179 498	192 746	
	Other revenue	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	11 126	125 288	93 814	
	Gains															8 225	8 225	
	Total Revenue	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	125 918	1 511 017	1 550 796	1 608 988	
	EXPENDITURE BY TYPE																	
	Employee related costs	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	42 092	505 647	522 629	561 741
	Remuneration of councillors	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	12 335	13 380	
	Debt impairment	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	19 617	13 689	13 836
	Degradation & asset impairment	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 216	146 595	146 695	148 275
	Finance charges	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	48 055	47 734	47 159
	Bulk purchases - electricity	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	30 961	371 533	417 237	463 161	
	Inventory consumed	5 023	4 999	5 716	5 023	4 999	5 716	5 023	4 999	5 716	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	6 176	63 388	59 539	
	Contracted services	21 800	21 635	24 751	21 800	21 635	24 751	21 800	21 635	24 751	21 635	21 635	21 635	21 635	273 137	279 215	283 223	
	Grants and subsidies	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	14 766	13 060	13 562
	Other expenditure	13 553	11 036	13 313	13 553	11 036	13 313	13 553	11 036	13 313	13 553	11 036	13 553	11 036	14 973	155 352	137 260	121 449
	Losses																	
	Total Expenditure	133 574	131 739	137 660	133 574	131 739	137 660	133 574	131 739	137 660	133 574	131 739	133 574	131 739	1 610 448	1 641 213	1 711 326	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 656)	(5 824)	(11 742)	(7 656)	(5 824)	(11 742)	(7 656)	(5 824)	(11 742)	(7 656)	(5 824)	(7 656)	(5 824)	(89 531)	(90 417)	(103 218)	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	6 762	81 141	31 368	32 611
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Household, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	12 442	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 628	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	369	2 194	(9 117)	369	2 194	(9 117)	369	2 194	(9 117)	369	2 194	(9 117)	369	(3 222)	(69 046)	(70 607)	



Date : 2023/02/21 06:59

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

B60/76

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework																	
		July		August		Sept.		October		November		December		January		February		March		April		May		June		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		150 141	-	127 391	-	169 905	-	654 182	-	129 163	-	163 316	-	429 118	-	130 502	-	153 462	-	137 061	-	132 225	-	180 381	-	1 792 063	-	1 604 636	-	1 638 189	
Total Cash Payments by Type		629	3 488	(18 285)	(3 422)	1 688	1 688	18 464	1 688	1 688	18 464	1 688	1 688	18 464	1 688	249	249	(22 712)	(6 291)	(6 291)	(1 459)	(1 459)	(57 866)	(57 866)	(91 016)	(91 016)	(17 597)	(17 597)	(3 966)		
NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		610 200	616 909	620 378	601 143	597 721	597 721	617 763	617 763	599 329	599 329	617 763	617 763	619 435	619 435	619 703	619 703	596 952	596 952	590 700	590 700	589 246	589 246	589 246	589 246	616 280	616 280	625 264	625 264	507 697	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		616 909	620 378	601 143	597 721	599 329	617 763	617 763	599 329	599 329	617 763	617 763	619 435	619 435	619 703	619 703	619 703	596 952	596 952	590 700	590 700	589 246	589 246	589 246	589 246	616 280	616 280	625 264	625 264	507 697	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 227 109	1 237 287	1 221 521	1 200 864	1 201 050	1 201 050	1 229 526	1 229 526	1 200 658	1 200 658	1 229 526	1 229 526	1 241 138	1 241 138	1 241 406	1 241 406	1 203 904	1 203 904	1 191 400	1 191 400	1 189 952	1 189 952	1 189 952	1 189 952	1 242 564	1 242 564	1 250 530	1 250 530	715 394	

B63/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2022/2023

R Description	R Encumbrances	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Budget Year 2022/23														Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
Description - Municipal Vote															
Budget year expenditures appropriation															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office															
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit															
Vote 3 - Management Services															
Vote 4 - Finance															
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning															
Vote 6 - Protection Services															
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism															
Vote 8 - Community Services															
Vote 9 - Cooling Services															
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services															
Vote 11 - NAME OF VOTE 11															
Vote 12 - NAME OF VOTE 12															
Vote 13 - NAME OF VOTE 13															
Vote 14 - NAME OF VOTE 14															
Vote 15 - NAME OF VOTE 15															
Capital life-year expenditure sub-total															
Sub-total expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office															
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit															
Vote 3 - Management Services															
Vote 4 - Finance															
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning															
Vote 6 - Protection Services															
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism															
Vote 8 - Community Services															
Vote 9 - Cooling Services															
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services															
Vote 11 - NAME OF VOTE 11															
Vote 12 - NAME OF VOTE 12															
Vote 13 - NAME OF VOTE 13															
Vote 14 - NAME OF VOTE 14															
Vote 15 - NAME OF VOTE 15															
Capital life-year expenditures sub-total															
Total Capital Expenditure															

B64/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Capital Expenditure - Functional																		
Governance and administration																		
Executive and council																		
Finance and administration																		
Internal audit																		
Community and public safety																		
Community and social services																		
Sport and recreation																		
Public safety																		
Housing																		
Health																		
Economic and environmental services																		
Planning and development																		
Road transport																		
Environmental protection																		
Trading services																		
Energy sources																		
Water management																		
Waste water management																		
Waste management																		
Other																		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		8 155	8 398	23 866	8 478	9 964	27 194	8 880	9 366	27 250	12 890	13 647	46 575	208 216	102 998	98 011		

B65/76

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Ricoonans												
Capital Expenditure on new assets by Asset Class (B0-210)												
Infrastructure		89 364	79 127	-	-	-	-	1 324	1 324	89 491	20 884	10 418
Roads Infrastructure		12 255	11 595	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 154	6 990
Roads		12 255	11 595	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 679	15 274	7 154	6 990
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636	6 590	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636	6 590	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 940	50 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 289	12 400	9 314
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		37 800	22 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 749	5 400	-
MV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		14 000	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	7 600	9 314
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 483	11 981	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	9 626	2 000	3 100
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		4 803	4 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 803	2 000	3 100
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(2 355)	(2 355)	4 800	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		500	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	-	-
Distribution Poles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitary Infrastructure		4 620	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		4 620	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Screens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tidal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 470	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea/Port Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10 961	9 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 261	-	-
Community Facilities		6 791	4 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 463	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child/Youth Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Rescue Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fishing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		4 574	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	-	-
Concert/Performance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	-
Public Open Space		1 656	1 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1 199	1 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 199	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolutes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alperts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 250	4 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 797	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		4 250	4 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 797	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unprov. Unexpd.	Mat. or Prov. Grant	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2024/25	
R Resources													
<u>Capital Spares</u>													
<u>Heritage assets</u>													
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
<u>Investment properties</u>													
Revenue Generating													
Unimproved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating													
Unimproved Property													
Unimproved Property													
<u>Other assets</u>		41 802	44 684								44 606	21 230	6 408
<u>Operational Buildings</u>		3 917	2 295								2 295		
Municipal Offices		3 047	2 295								2 295		
Play/Ecology Parks													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshop													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centre													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing		38 785	42 211								42 211	21 230	6 408
Staff Housing													
Social Housing		38 785	42 211								42 211	21 230	6 408
Capital Spares													
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
<u>Intangible Assets</u>													
Patent													
Licences and Rights													
Water Rights													
Other Licences													
Solid Waste Licences													
Computer Software and Applications													
Local Government Software Applications													
Unspecified													
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		1 988	1 982								1 982		
Computer Equipment		1 988	1 982								1 982		
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		765	1 065								1 065		
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	1 065								1 065		
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		1 185	1 385								1 385		
Machinery and Equipment		1 185	1 385								1 385		
<u>Transport Assets</u>			7 289								7 289		
Transport Assets			7 289								7 289		
<u>Land</u>													
Land													
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on non-current assets to be adjusted	1	141 933	148 384						1 326	1 324	148 910	69 884	24 816

B67/76

WC82 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 26/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mid-year capital	Mid-year transfer	Rel. or Proc. Serv.	Other Adjust.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	B	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R Recreations												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class@ab-class												
Infrastructure		20 730	20 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 730	18 650	25 660
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 058	1 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 450	2 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 058	1 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 500	2 000
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 172	10 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 172	16 450	26 300
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		500	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	500
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		16 672	16 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 172	16 950	19 800
Distribution Point		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	700	700
Pump Station		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	700	700
Retention		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tank Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Line		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Processors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Circles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travelling Stairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Busstops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Observatories/Observatories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Athletic Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absentees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alpines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fast Response Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

868/76

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Favor Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unrev. Voted	Int. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjstra.	Total Adjstra.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A9	5 B	3 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Employee Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bibnet Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	20 730	20 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 730	16 650	20 900

869/76

WC02 Overstand - Supporting Table SB10c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2022/23

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unprov. Unavoid.	Rel. or Prov. Bvrl	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 M	2022/24	2024/25
R Revenues												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		161 340	188 800	-	-	-	-	(12 547)	(12 547)	146 952	172 038	188 154
Roads Infrastructure		72 275	70 607	-	-	-	-	(12 487)	(12 487)	58 210	79 183	83 525
Roads		72 275	70 607	-	-	-	-	(12 487)	(12 487)	58 210	79 183	83 525
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		7 135	6 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 645	7 736	8 154
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		7 135	6 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 645	7 736	8 154
Alleviation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 232	38 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 685	40 355	43 833
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		39 232	38 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 685	40 355	43 833
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 142	22 142	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	22 089	23 489	24 643
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bowholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		207	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	316	338
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		19 831	19 831	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	19 853	20 257	21 407
Distribution Pipes		2 761	2 761	-	-	-	-	(57)	(57)	2 736	2 915	3 068
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		13 044	13 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 340	13 540	14 054
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retardation		7 304	7 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 691	7 883	8 319
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 658	5 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 658	5 737	6 023
Outfall Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tidal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil & Waste Infrastructure		7 310	7 000	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	7 583	7 666	8 123
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		2 307	2 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 307	2 405	2 508
Waste Drop-off Points		4 924	5 200	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	5 195	5 221	5 535
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alleviation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99 380	99 103	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	99 025	99 304	101 278
Community Facilities		43 516	44 861	-	-	-	-	(57)	(57)	44 804	43 384	45 882
Halls		6 808	6 317	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	6 295	6 441	6 633
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child/Carv Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Performance Stages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teaching Studios		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alleviation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	-	-
Council/Executive		1 112	942	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	882	1 148	1 360
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		31 702	30 793	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	30 778	30 810	32 589
Public Open Space		3 888	4 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 282	3 957	4 182
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Amenity Facilities		988	988	-	-	-	-	-	-	988	1 053	1 185
Marinas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 648	14 242	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	14 222	14 810	15 415
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		14 648	14 242	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	14 222	14 810	15 415

B71/76

WC032 Overband - Supporting Table SB16d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Avem. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Works/L	Wsl. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjmts.	Total Adjmts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2022/23	2023/23
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Subclass													
Infrastructure		118 952	108 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 952	118 885	122 269	
Roads Infrastructure		37 723	37 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 723	38 511	39 305	
Roads		37 723	37 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 723	38 311	38 306	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		7 993	7 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 993	8 088	7 297	
Drainage Collection		7 993	7 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 993	8 088	7 297	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		29 081	29 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 081	28 884	30 421	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		29 081	29 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 081	28 884	30 421	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 585	23 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 585	23 080	28 858	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		23 585	23 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 585	23 080	28 858	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 550	17 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 550	17 550	17 335	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		17 550	17 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 550	17 550	17 335	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 280	3 263	3 099	
Landfill Sites		3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 280	3 263	3 099	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revolvers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Franchises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Officer/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Rescue Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Teology Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decorative/Ornamental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Markets Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marine		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Shops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fast Road/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

B72/76

Description	RM	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfin. Unavoid.	Net. or Prev. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Treatment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 913	14 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 913	14 928	15 077
Operational Buildings		14 913	14 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 913	14 928	15 077
Municipal Offices		14 913	14 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 913	14 928	15 077
Pay/Employee Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Pilot Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Biological or Cultivated Assets		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Intangible Assets		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	451
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	451
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soft Water Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	420	451
Local Government Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 535	3 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 535	3 229	3 992
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 535	3 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 535	3 229	3 992
Machinery and Equipment		1 617	1 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617	1 494	1 654
Machinery and Equipment		1 617	1 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 617	1 494	1 654
Transport Assets		6 911	6 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 911	6 466	6 885
Transport Assets		6 911	6 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 911	6 466	6 885
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	148 506	148 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 506	145 025	148 278

B73/76

WC02 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Peer Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mid-year capital	Unprov. Unvold.	Rel. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	15 I	16 J	
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		72 800	43 837	-	-	-	-	(1 903)	(1 903)	20 833	34 350	31 409	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		10 831	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	8 809	13 000	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		10 831	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	8 500	13 000	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 315	8 315	-	-	-	-	(1 324)	(1 324)	6 991	550	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		7 315	7 315	-	-	-	-	(1 324)	(1 324)	5 991	550	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage Infrastructure		51 991	31 048	-	-	-	-	(3 520)	(1 578)	26 309	16 380	10 460	
Pump Station		27 538	19 408	-	-	-	-	(2 157)	(2 157)	17 251	4 489	10 000	
Retreatment		800	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	800	800	
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 542	12 000	-	-	-	-	(1 422)	(1 422)	10 578	14 199	7 800	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tallin Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 074	2 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 074	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		2 074	2 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 074	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		334	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	0 704	13 297	
Community Facilities		334	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cafes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cinema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Childcare Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Omnibuses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Amenity Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abseils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tandem Rides/Ferries		334	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	0 704	13 297	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	0 704	13 297	

B74/76

Description	Rate	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2	
		Original Budget	After Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unrev. Unexpd.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Revenues													
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets													
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Play/Display Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hoisting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets													
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Patent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land													
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	73 335	44 471	-	-	-	-	(6 003)	8 993	20 900	23 454	44 697	

B75/76

WPC32 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2023/2323

Municipal Vote/Capital Project	Program/Project description	Municipal Project number	Municipal Code	Municipal Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework												
								Budget Year 2023/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25								
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget							
Paret municipality: List of capital programmes/projects grouped by Approved/Yes ROADS WATER SEWERAGE	MASHAYAKE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1) UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION VALVES UPGRADE BULK WATER KLEINBOED WATY/REFRESH UPGRADE #320 UPGRADE OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS (P325)	3	4	5	Roads Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Roads Distribution Pump Stations Heavy Water Treatment Works Water Water Treatment Works	192579WE Degree 1973170E Degree 34.646248 Degree 18.0817° E Degree 18.2017° E Degree	7 662 7 600 5 818 10 200 10 533	11 261 4 625 4 291 8 479 14 382											
Entities: List of capital programmes/projects grouped by Approved/Entity Entity Name Project Name																				




QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **3rd Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality (WC032)

Signature 

Date 21 February 2023

**6.4
WRITING OFF OF IRRECOVERABLE DEBT**

This item is distributed under separate cover.

In terms of Section 20(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, read with Rule 17 of the Overstrand Municipality's By-law on Rules of Order for Internal Arrangements, this item must be considered "in committee".

7. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (IF ANY)

8. CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTIONS / QUESTIONS

At the time of the closing of the agenda, no notices of motions/questions were received.

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY (IF ANY)